

LIVING IN BRITAIN - WAVE 5 COVERSHEET

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No

EHID

001

00

EPNO

Address:

County/Post Code _____

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No. _____

WAVE 4 FID _____

Address Status : Circle appropriate code:

EIVNADD

- This is the issued address 1
 - address/phone number corrections needed 1
 - no corrections needed 2
- This is a new address (known) 3
- This is a new address (unknown/out of scope) 4

Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER: STD _____ No. _____

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found. Create new coversheets for all split-off movers.

IF only XXX(s) resident, complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM if new address of household/PSM(s) unknown, or for out-of-scope moves, or XXX mover(s) who will not be followed.

Issued Interviewer Area:

--	--	--

 Actual Interviewer Area:

--	--	--

 Interviewer Number:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EIVIA EIVIAM

EVID Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 6.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Total No. of calls at issued address

--	--

 (if applicable) Total No. of calls at new address

--	--

Office Use Only: Batch Code

--	--	--	--

EIVLNC

E N U M E R A T I O N G R I D

CARD 002

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESSES(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their label details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Interviewed at Wave 4	7. Ever Interviewed	8. Sample Status Code
<i>E P N O</i>	ID: 5 _____	<i>P I D</i>	<i>E H G S E X</i>	<i>E H G B M E H G B Y</i>	<i>E I V I O W 4</i>	<i>E I V I E V R</i>	<i>E I V E L I G</i>
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER `0' OR `00' FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original label ask "Why did they join the household?" Code reason at column 10, others enter `0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask "Why did they leave the household?" Code reason at column 11, others enter `0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask "When did that happen?" Enter month and year.

9. Household Membership Listed Resident .....1 Absent .....2 Moved .....3 Deceased .....4 Unlisted Rejoiner.....5 Resident .....6 Absent .....7	10. Unlisted Joiners Listed member .....0 New baby .....1 Marriage/cohab .....2 From college/university .....3 From institution (specify) .....4 Never left .....5 Other (specify) .....6 Don't know .....8	11. Leavers Current resident.....0 Deceased .....1 Separated/divorced .....2 To college/university .....3 To institution (specify) .....4 Left for job .....5 Other (specify) .....6 Don't know .....8	12. Date joined/left DK..... 98 98 NA..... 00 00 Month Year ENEMNUN
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/>

COMPLETE FOR ALL IF LEAVER IS AN XXX WHO HAS <u>NOT</u> MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.	INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2.
13. Leaver's location code Current resident 0 Now at: Previous wave household 1 New local address (known) 2 New non-local address (known) 3 Unknown address in GB * 4 Outside GB * 5 XXX and won't be followed * 6 Deceased 7 * IF CODE 4, 5 OR 6 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED <i>ELVLOC</i>	14. Interview Outcome Full interview 01 Proxy 02 Refusal 03 Other non-interview, no proxy 04 Child under 11 05 Moved 06 Deceased 07 Youth interview 08 Youth refusal 09 Youth non-contact 10 XXX with no PSM(s) 11 Office Use Only: Adult in non-response h'hold 13 Child under 16 in non-response h'hold 14 Ineligible XXX split-off 15 <i>EIVFIO</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

NOW GO TO HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT	OFFICE CODE ONLY	COMPLETE ONLY FOR RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS						
<p>15.</p> <p>WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COL 14 AND WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE DETAILS ON PAGE 6</p>	<p>16. Action Taken</p> <p>Re-issue to field.....1</p> <p>No re-issue this wave2</p> <p>Other (specify).....3</p>	<p>17. Final Interview outcome</p> <p>Full interview01</p> <p>Proxy02</p> <p>Refusal03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy04</p> <p>Child under 1105</p> <p>Moved06</p> <p>Deceased07</p> <p>Youth interview08</p> <p>Youth refusal09</p> <p>Youth non-contact10</p> <p>XXX with no PSM(s)11</p> <p>Telephone interview12</p> <p>Office use only</p> <p>Adult in non-response hhold.....13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response hhold.....14</p> <p>Ineligible XXX split-off15</p>						
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		

18. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

EIVFHO

19. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **GO TO 20**
 No.....2 **GO TO 21**

20. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal.....12

Youth interview only13

Proxy taken at original address14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

21. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes 1
 No 2

22. Was the household grid completed on the household questionnaire?

Yes 1
 No 2

23. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace 20
 Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Research Centre 30
 Refusal by household to interviewer 31
 Household doesn't speak English 32
 Household infirm/too elderly 33

**give
 details
 below**

Household institutionalised 40
 Household moved out of scope 41
 Household deceased 42
 Household moved back to previous wave household 43
 Only XXX's resident 44

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40, 41 AT Q23.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

How many new household members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

EIVOSMR
H

EIVNSMR
H

OFFICE CODE

--	--

EIVRREF
H

Office use only:

Complete for all codes 21-41 at question 23.

Conversion/re-issue information

	<i>EIVCONV</i>		<i>EIVREIS</i>
		Re-issued to field	1
Conversion attempted	1	No re-issue to field	2
No conversion attempted	2		

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

EIVFH
0

24. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **GO TO 25**
No.....2 **GO TO 26**

25. Interview at household?

Code one only

- Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed10
- Some adult members interviewed and some proxied11
- Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal..... 12
- Youth interview only13
- Proxy taken at original address14
- Telephone interview only.....15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

26. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes 1
No 2

27. Was the household grid completed on the household questionnaire?

Yes 1
No 2

28. Why no interviews?

Code one only

- New address - no trace 20
- Address occupied no contact 21
- Refusal to Research Centre 30
- Refusal by household to interviewer 31
- Household doesn't speak English 32
- Household infirm/too elderly 33
- Household institutionalised 40
- Household moved out of scope 41
- Household deceased 42
- Household moved back to previous wave household 43
- Only XXX's resident 44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

EIVISST

- Yes 1
- No/inaccessible hhold 0 2
- No/retiring hhold 0 3
- No/ineligible split-off XXX 4
- No/other split-off 5

Progress code:

- Completed 1
- To Research Centre/tracking 2
- To Research Centre/conversion 3
- Re-issue to interviewer 4
- Query to interviewer 5
- Other (write in) 6

**REMEMBER TO ATTACH VOUCHER
& UPDATE / TRACKING FORM**

NOP 43984

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.							
5	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> </tr> </table>						<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> </tr> </table>		<table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> </tr> </table>	

EHID

LIVING IN BRITAIN

WAVE 5

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

		DAY	MONTH	YEAR						
H0a.	DATE OF INTERVIEW	<table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		

		EHHDOI	EHHMOI	EHHYOI				
		HOURS	MINUTES					
H0b.	TIME AT START	<table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

- Detached house/bungalow01 **EHSTYPE**
- Semi-detached house/bungalow02
- End terraced house03
- Terraced house04
- Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)05
- Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)06
- Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings).....07
- Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)08
- Dwelling with business premises09
- Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings)10
- Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings).....11
- Bedsitter/single occupation12
- Sheltered accommodation13
- Institutional accommodation
- (GIVE DETAILS)**_____ 14
- Other **(GIVE DETAILS)**_____ 15

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

**HOU
SEH
OLD
GRI
D**

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of Cover Sheet for all current HH members.
 2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask 'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP
Then ask for each of the others in the household: 'How is related to (HRP)?' Write in relationship.
 3. Record sex.
- COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:
4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is recorded on cover sheet ask 'We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT recorded ask for date of birth and enter.
 5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

PERSON NUMBER	1. FIRST NAME	2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Write in) EHGR2R	OFF ICE U S E O N L Y	3. SEX Male 1 Female 2 EHGSEX	4. DATE OF BIRTH EHGBM EHGBY D M Y	5. D of B label correct? Yes 1 No 2 D of B not preprinted 3
	EPNO					
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?
NB: CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS. IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. `Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask `Does your/his/her spouse/partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask `Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL father of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL mother of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask `Who is responsible for ... and what is their relationship to him/her?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. NAME LABEL CORRECT Yes No Sex not preprinted	7. AGE 1 Best guess if exact 2 age not known 3	8. MARITAL STATUS Married Living as couple Widowed Divorced Separated Never married Under 16 EMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER 1 2 3 4 Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 5 6 0 EHGSPN	10. PAID EMPLOY Yes No Under 16 EHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER 1 Not in 2 household 0 code 00 EHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 EHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 EHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

EHSRINS

Yes.....1 **CHECK H1b**

No.....2 **GO TO H2**

H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION**

(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)

Is accommodation rented?

Yes1 **GO TO H25**

No.....2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE**

H2. I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER

--	--

EHSROOM

H3. Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

EHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage.....1

Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented).....2 **ASK H4**

Rented 3

Rent free4 **GO TO H25**

Other (**SPECIFY**) **(page 12)**

5

H4. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED

FIRST MENTION

SECOND MENTION

IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

--	--

--	--

EHSOWR1

EHSOWR2

H5 . About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EHSVAL

Don't know8

Refused.....9

H6. Is this accommodation: **(READ OUT)**

EMGHAVE

Owned outright.....1 **ASK H7**

Or is it being bought with a
mortgage or a loan?.....2 **GO TO H13 (page 8)**

H7 . Were you the outright owner(s) of this property
before September 1st 1994?

EHSOWRP

Yes1 **GO TO H40 (page 17)**

No2 **ASK H8**

H8. Which of the following best describes how you came to own
this property outright? Have you **(READ OUT)**

EMGYNOT

Bought it for cash1 **ASK H9**

Paid off a mortgage or loan2 **GO TO H11**

Inherited or been given all or a
share of the property3 **GO TO H10**

Or something else? **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 4

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

EHSCOST

Don't know.....8

Refused9

H10. In what year did you first become the owner of
this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR: 19

GO TO H40 (page 17)

EHSYRO

Don't know8

GO TO H40 (page 17)

NOW GO TO H40 (page 17)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

EHSCOST

Don't know.....8

Refused9

H12 . In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR: 19 **GO TO H40 (page 17)**

*EMGYRO*Don't know.....8 **GO TO H40 (page 17)****MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY**H13. Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 1994?*EMGLY*Yes.....1 **ASK H14**No.....2 **GO TO H15****ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED `YES' AT H13**H14. Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?*EHSIVW4*Yes.....1 **GO TO H20**No.....2 **ASK H15**

H15 . In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR: 19

EMGYRO

Don't know.....8

H16 . How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

EHSCOST

Don't know.....8

Refused9

H17. How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

EMGOLD

Don't know.....8

Refused9

H18 . How many years has the mortgage still to run?

YEARS

WRITE IN

EMGLIFE

Don't know.....8

H19 . Is your mortgage or loan (**READ OUT**)

EMGTYPE

- A repayment mortgage or loan..... 1
- An endowment mortgage.....2
- Part repayment and part endowment.....3
- Or some other type of mortgage or loan?
(**SPECIFY**)
..... 4
- Don't know8

H20 . Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 1994?

EMGXTRA

- Yes1 **ASK H21**
- No2 **GO TO H23**

H21 . How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

EMGNEW

- Don't know.....8
- Refused9

H22 . What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Home extension 1 **EMGXTY1**
- b) Home improvements or repairs.....2 **EMGXTY2**
- c) Car purchase3 **EMGXTY3**
- d) Other consumer goods.....4 **EMGXTY4**
- e) Other (**SPECIFY**)
..... 5 **EMGXTY5**

H23 . How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

 ASK H24

_____ EXPMG

 Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **H37 (page 16)**

H24 . Did that payment include any of the following? (**READ OUT**)

		<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Don't</u> <u>know</u>		
a)	A mortgage protection policy?.....	1	2	8	GO TO H37 (page 16)	
b)	Building structure insurance?	1	2	8		EXPMG 1
c)	Contents or possessions insurance?	1	2	8		EXPMG 2
d)	Any other extra payments?	1	2	8		EXPMG 3
					EXPMG 4	

(GIVE DETAILS)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25 . Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Yes1 **EHSJB**
 No.....2

H26 . In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED	FIRST MENTION	SECOND MENTION
IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
	ERENTP1	ERENTP2

H27 .Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

	ERENTLL
Local Authority/Council .....	.01
New Town Commission or Corporation .....	.02
Property company .....	.03
Scottish Homes (Scottish Special Housing Association).....	.04
Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust.....	.05
Employer .....	.06
Other organisation (SPECIFY) _____	07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative .....	.08
Employer .....	.09
Other individual .....	.10

H28 . Do you rent your accommodation (**READ OUT**)

- Furnished1 **ERENTF**
- Partly furnished.....2
- Or unfurnished?3

H29 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is this accommodation rent free?

- Yes.....1 **GO TO H40 (page 17)**
- No.....2 **ASK H30**

H30 . How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H31

ERENT

- Don't know8 **GO TO**
- Refused.....9 **H37 (page 16)**
- 100% rent rebate0 **GO TO H35 (page 15)**

H31 . What period did this cover?

- Week.....1 **ERENTW**
- Fortnight2
- Four weeks3
- Calendar month.....4
- Quarter5
- Six months6
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

OFFICE
CODE

--	--	--

H32 . Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things
(READ OUT EACH IN TURN)

- | | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>Don't
know</u> | |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|
| a) Water charges? | 1 | 2 | 8 | ERENT1 |
| b) Sewerage charges? | 1 | 2 | 8 | ERENT7 |
| c) Land or business premises? | 1 | 2 | 8 | ERENT2 |
| d) <u>A garage?</u> | 1 | 2 | 8 | ERENT3 |
| e) Heating or lighting or hot water? | 1 | 2 | 8 | ERENT4 |
| f) Meals? | 1 | 2 | 8 | ERENT5 |
| g) Council tax?..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | ERENT8 |
| h) Any other services your landlord
might provide for you? including
repairs and maintenance charges?..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | ERENT6 |

GIVE DETAILS

H33 . Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

ERENTHB

Yes1 **ASK H34**
 No.....2 **GO TO H37**

H34 . So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H37

ERENTG

Don't know8 **GO TO H37**

ASK RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

H35. So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

 ASK H36

ERENTG

Don't know8 **GO TO H37**

H36 . What period would that cover?

- | | <i>ERENTGW</i> |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Week..... | 1 |
| Fortnight | 2 |
| Four weeks | 3 |
| Calendar month..... | 4 |
| Quarter | 5 |
| Six months | 6 |
| Other (WRITE IN) | |
| _____ | 7 |

OFFICE
CODE

--	--	--

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

H37 . Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

- Yes1 **ASK H38**
- No2 **GO**
- Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months3 **TO** EXPHSDF
- Don't know8 **H40**
- Refused9

H38. Did you have to **(READ OUT)**

Yes No Refused

- a) Borrow money?1.....2.....9
- b) Cut back on other household spending EXPHSD1
- in order to make the payments?1.....2.....9

EXPHSD2

H39. In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

EXPHSDB

- Yes1
- No.....2
- Refused.....9

H40. SHOWCARD H1

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

EHS20WND

Yes.....1 **ASK H41**
 No.....2 **GO TO H42**

SHOWCARD H1

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
 (NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (INCLUDING TIME-SHARE)

Other land or real estate

H41. Approximately how much do you think that property is currently worth in total?

READ OUT

Under £5,0001
 £5,000 - £10,0002
 £10,000 - £50,0003
 £50,000 - £100,0004
 £100,000 or more5
 Don't know8
 Refused9

GO TO H43

EHS2VAL

H42. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes.....1 **ASK H43**
 No2 **GO TO H44**

- H43. Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

£

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EMGTOT

- None0
 Don't know8
 Refused9

CONSUMPTION**H44. SHOWCARD H2**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any
of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED

Yes 1 ASK H45
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**

ECDHAVE

H45. Which items do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H46. Was this (were any of these) bought since September 1st 1994?

Yes.....1 ASK H47
No.....2 **GO TO H49**

ECDBGHT

H47. Which one(s)?

PROBE `Any others' UNTIL `No'**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

	<u>H45</u>	<u>H47</u>	
	Have	Bought	
a) Colour television	1	1	
		<i>ECD1USE</i>	<i>ECD1NEW</i>
b) Video recorder	2	2	
		<i>ECD2USE</i>	<i>ECD2NEW</i> <i>W</i>
c) Deep freeze or fridge freezer	3	3	
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)		<i>ECD3USE</i>	<i>ECD3NEW</i> <i>W</i>
d) Washing machine	4	4	
		<i>ECD4USE</i>	<i>ECD4NEW</i> <i>W</i>
e) Tumble drier.....	5	5	
(Combined washer/drier code d) and e))		<i>ECD5USE</i>	<i>ECD5NEW</i> <i>W</i>
f) Dish washer.....	6	6	
		<i>ECD6USE</i>	<i>ECD6NEW</i> <i>W</i>
g) Microwave oven	7	7	
		<i>ECD7USE</i>	<i>ECD7NEW</i> <i>W</i>
h) Home computer	8	8	
(EXCLUDE: video games)		<i>ECD8USE</i>	<i>ECD8NEW</i> <i>W</i>
i) Compact disc player.....	9	9	
		<i>ECD9USE</i>	<i>ECD9NEW</i> <i>W</i>

H48 . **IF ANY ITEMS BOUGHT IN PAST YEAR ASK:**

How much in total have you paid for these, excluding any interest paid on loans?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ECDNUXP

Don't know8

Refused.....9

H49 . **SHOWCARD H3**

Since September 1st 1994 have (any of you) paid for any major repairs or improvements to your home such as those listed on this card?

Yes 1 *EHSIP* **H50**

No..... 2 **GO TO H51**

Building extension or room conversion Garage or car port Drive way or concrete base for vehicle Garden shed/garden fence/garden patio Kitchen or bathroom units Any other extension or improvements Interior or exterior painting or decorating Repairs or replacement of guttering, roof, door, plumbing, plaster woodwork	Repairs or replacement of windows (including double glazing) Repairs or replacement of walls (eg brickwork, stucco) Repairs or replacement of electricity system (including rewiring) Any other repairs, replacements or decorations
---	---

H50 . How much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

EHSIPXP

Don't know8

Refused.....9

H51. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Yes1 ASK H52
 No.....2 **GO TO H54**

EHEATCH

H52. Is the central heating fuelled by **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY

Mains Gas.....1 GO TO H55
 Electricity.....2
 Solid fuel.....3 GO TO H54
 Oil.....4 ASK H53
 Or something else?5 **GO TO H54**

EHEATYP

H53. How much have you spent on oil for the central heating in the last year?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

Don't know8
 Refused.....9

EXPOILY

H54 . Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) accommodation?
INCLUDE CALOR GAS

Yes1 ASK H55
 No.....2 **GO TO H59**

EGASUSE

H55. Do you pay for your gas by **(READ OUT)**

Slot meter or Key meter1 GO TO H58
 Account2 **ASK**
 Board Budgeting scheme ?.....3 H56
 or Included in rent4 GO TO H59
 Other (SPECIFY)

EGASWAY

_____ 5 **ASK H56**

H56 . How much was your last (account) payment?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: **ASK H57**

EXPGASL

Don't know8 **GO TO H59**
 Refused.....9

H57 . How long did this cover?

EXPGASW

Calendar month 1
 Quarter 2
 Six months..... 3
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 4

GO TO H59

OFFICE CODE

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

H58 . About how much did your household spend on gas last week?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

EXPGASLW

Don't know8
 Refused.....9

H59. Is the electricity (for this part of the accommodation) paid for by (**READ OUT**)

ELECWAY

Key meter, electricity card or disc1 **GO TO H62**
 Account2 **ASK**
 Board Budgeting scheme ?3 **H60**
 or Included in rent4 **GO TO H66**
 Other (SPECIFY)
 _____ 5 **ASK H60**

H60 . How much was your last account payment?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: **ASK H61**

EXPLECL

Don't know8 **GO TO**
Refused.....9 **H66**

H61 . How long did this cover?

EXPLECW

Calendar month 1
Quarter 2
Six months..... 3
Other (**WRITE IN**)
4

GO TO H63

OFFICE CODE

H62. About how much did your household spend on electricity in the last week?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

EXPLECLW

Don't know8
Refused.....9

H63. Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with paying their household bills. In the last twelve months, have you or your household been unable to pay for things like gas, electricity or water within the time allowed?

EXPBLDF

- Yes1
- No.....2
- All included in rent.....3
- Don't know8
- Refused.....9

H64. Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DSS social fund loans.

EXPHP

- Yes.....1 **ASK H65**
- No2 **GO TO**
- Don't know8 **H66**
- Refused9

H65. To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is

READ OUT

EXPHPDF

- A heavy burden1
- Somewhat of a burden2
- Not a problem ?3

H66 . **SHOWCARD H4**

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT**

A.	Under £10 .....	.01	EXPF00D
B.	£10 - £19 .....	.02	
C.	£20 - £29 .....	.03	
D.	£30 - £39 .....	.04	
E.	£40 - £49 .....	.05	
F.	£50 - £59 .....	.06	
G.	£60 - £79 .....	.07	
H.	£80 - £99 .....	.08	
I.	£100 - £119 .....	.09	
J.	£120 - £139 .....	.10	
K.	£140 - £159 .....	.11	
L.	£160 or over .....	.12	

H67 . Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

IF YES How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

		ENCARS
None	<u>0</u>	GO TO H70
One	1	ASK
Two	2	H68
3+	3	

H68. Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE

		ECAROWN
Owned by household.....	<u>1</u>	ASK H69
Company vehicle(s).....	<u>2</u>	GO TO H70
Both owned and company vehicles	3	ASK H69

H69. If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

£

--	--	--	--	--

ECARVAL

Don't know8

Refusal9

H70. **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

1st PERSON 2nd PERSON 3rd PERSON

--	--

--	--

--	--

Hours

EIVH1

Minutes

EIVH2

EIVH3

--	--

--	--

H71. TIME AT END

NOP 43984

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

EHI
D

EPN
O

LIVING IN BRITAIN

WAVE 5, MAINSTAGE

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW DAY MONTH YEAR

--	--

--	--

--	--

EDOI
D

EDOI
M

EDOI
Y

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

INTERVIEWER CHECK

(FROM COVERSHEET, HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION, COL 6)

D0b. Was respondent interviewed last year, at Wave 3?

EIVLYR

Yes 1
No 2

(FROM COVERSHEET, HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION, COL 7)

D0c. Has respondent ever been interviewed?

EIVIEVR

Yes 1
No 2

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

D0d. Is respondent responsible adult for child 12 or under?

ERACH12

Yes 1
No 2

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

D8. SHOWCARD 1

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Employer moved job to another workplace..... 01
- b) Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace..... 02
- c) Moved to start a new job with a new employer..... 03
- d) Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace..... 04
- e) Moved to start own business 05
- f) Decided to relocate own business..... 06
- g) Salary increased so could afford to move home 07
- h) Moved to look for work 08
- i) None of the above..... 09

EMOVJBA

EMOVJB
B

EMOVJBC

EMOVJB
D

EMOVJBE

EMOVJBF

EMOVJB
G

EMOVJB
H

EMOVJBI

D9. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

OFFICE CODE

WRITE IN _____

--	--	--	--

EMOVY1

EMOVY
2

D10 . Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98**

DAY

MONTH

YEAR

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--

1

EDOBM

EDOBY

D11. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

ESEX

Male..... 1
Female..... 2

D12. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE, D0c)**

Has respondent ever been interviewed?

EIVIEVR

Yes 1 **ASK D13**
 No 2 **GO TO D25 (page 10)**

RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE

D13 **SHOWCARD 2**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

EJBSTAT

- Self employed..... 01
 - In paid employment 02
 (full or part-time) **ASK D14**
 - Unemployed..... 03
 - Retired from paid work altogether 04
 - On maternity leave..... 05
 - Looking after family or home 06
 - Full-time student/ at school 07 **GO TO D16**
 - Long term sick or disabled 08
 - On a government training scheme..... 09 **ASK D14**
 - Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
- _____ 10

D14. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1994?

EEDLYR

Yes 1 **ASK D15**
 No 2 **GO TO D17**

D15. When did you leave this education institution?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

19

No **EEDENDM** **EEDENDY**

D16. **SHOWCARD 3**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (you are attending/you attended last)?

EEDTYPE

Comprehensive school	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	10
University	11

D17. SHOWCARD 4

Please look at this card. Have you gained any of the qualifications listed since September 1st 1994?

EQFX

Yes..... 1 **ASK D18**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D19**

D18. Which qualifications have you gained since then?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Youth training certificate / Skillseekers01
 - b) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed02
 - c) Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....03
 - d) City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I/
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules/or NVQ1/SVQ1.....04
 - e) City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units/or NVQ2/SVQ2.....05
 - f) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III/
or Scotvec Higher National Units/or NVQ3/SVQ3.....06
 - g) Ordinary National Diploma (OND),
BTEC/Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma/or NVQ3/SVQ3.....07
 - h) Higher National Diploma (HND),
BTEC/Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma/or NVQ4/SVQ4.....08
 - i) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)09
 - j) Teaching qualifications (not degree)10
 - k) University diploma11
 - l) University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....12
 - m) University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....13
 - n) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
- (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** _____ 14

EQFXA

EQFXB

EQFXC

EQFXD

EQFXE

EQFXF

EQFXG

EQFXH

EQFXI

EQFXJ

EQFXK

EQFXL

EQFXM

EQFXN

D19. SHOWCARD 5

Please look at this card. Have you obtained any of the qualifications listed since September 1st 1994?

Yes.....EQFEDX **K D20**
 No.....EQFEDX **TO D22**

D20. Which qualifications have you obtained?

CIRCLE CODE IN GRID FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D21

D21. How many subjects did you pass in? **(DOES NOT APPLY TO CPVE)**

ENTER IN GRID BELOW

	D20	D21 NUMBER HELD			
<u>ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS</u>					
a) GCSE grades D-G	01	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			EQFEDXA ENQFEXA
b) GCSE grades A-C	02	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			EQFEDXB ENQFEXB
c) A level	03	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			EQFEDXC ENQFEXC
d) CPVE: Certificate of Pre-Vocational Education	04	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			EQFEDXD
<u>SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS</u>					
e) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5	05	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			EQFEDXE ENQFEXE
f) O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	06	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			EQFEDXF ENQFEXF
g) Standard Grade level 4-7	07	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			EQFEDXG ENQFEXG

h) Standard Grade level 1-3	08	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>EQFEDXH</i>	<i>ENQFEXH</i>
i) Higher Grade or Revised Higher Grade	09	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>EQFEDXI</i>	<i>ENQFEXI</i>
j) Certificate of 6th year studies	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>EQFEDXJ</i>	<i>ENQFEXJ</i>

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

k) Other School Exams	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>EQFEDXK</i>	<i>ENQFEXK</i>
-----------------------------	----	--------------------------	--------------------------	----------------	----------------

D22. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

EMLSTAT

- Married..... 1
- Separated..... 2 **ASK D23**
- Divorced..... 3
- Widowed 4
- or have never been married..... 5 **GO TO M0 (page 13)**

D23. Has your marital status changed in the last year,
that is since September 1st 1994?

EMLCHNG

- Yes..... 1 **ASK D24**
- No 2 **GO TO M0 (page 13)**

D24. So you have recently been
(READ D22 MARITAL STATUS)
When did that happen?

MONTH

YEAR

WRITE IN:

--	--

 19

--	--

GO TO M0 (page 13)

EMLCH
M

EMLCHY

NOW GO TO M0 (page 13)

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED

D25. Where were you born?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

**IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

EPLBORND

GO TO D27

OFFICE CODE

--	--

**IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY**

EPLBORNC '26

D26. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR: 19

--	--

**EYR2U
K**

Don't know 3
Refused..... 9

D27. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

EMLSTAT

Married..... 1
Separated..... 2
Divorced..... 3
Widowed 4
or have never been married..... 5

D28. **SHOWCARD 6**
Could you look at this card please and tell me which of these groups you consider you belong to?

**ERAC
E**

White..... 01
Black - Caribbean 02
Black - African 03
Black - Other

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 04

Indian..... 05
Pakistani..... 06
Bangladeshi..... 07
Chinese..... 08
Any other ethnic group

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 09

Refused..... 99

D29. **SHOWCARD 7**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

EJBSTAT

CODE ONE ONLY

Self employed..... 01
 In paid employment
 (full or part-time)..... 02
 Unemployed..... 03
 Retired from paid work altogether 04
 On maternity leave..... 05
 Looking after family or home 06
 Full-time student/ at school 07
 Long term sick or disabled 08
 On a government training scheme 09
 Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

 10

D30. How old were you when you left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

ESCHOOL

Never went to school..... 1 GO TO D33
 Still at school..... 2 ASK D31

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

ESSEND

D31. **SHOWCARD 8**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

ESCTYPE

Comprehensive school..... 01
 Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
 Fee paying Grammar school..... 03
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
 Public or other private school 05
 Elementary school..... 06
 Secondary modern/secondary school 07
 Technical school (not college)..... 08
 Other type of school
 (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

 09
D32. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D30 code 02)**

Is respondent still at school?

ESCNOW

Yes 1 GO TO D37
 No 2 ASK D33

D33. SHOWCARD 9

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

EFETYPE

- Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1
- College of further/higher education..... 2 **ASK D34**
- Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 3

- Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4
- University 5 _____
- None of above 7 **GO TO D35**

D34. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

EFENOW

Still in further education..... 1

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

*EFEEN
D*

D35. SHOWCARD 10

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

EQFHAS

Yes 1 **ASK D36**
 No 2 **GO TO D37**

D36. Which qualifications do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Youth training certificate / Skillseekers 01 **EQFA**
- b) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed 02 **EQFB**
- c) Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)..... 03 **EQFC**
- d) City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I/
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules/or NVQ1/SVQ1..... 04 **EQFD**
- e) City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units/or NVQ2/SVQ2..... 05 **EQFE**
- f) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III/
or Scotvec Higher National Units/or NVQ3/SVQ3..... 06 **EQFF**
- g) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3 07 **EQFG**
- h) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4 08 **EQFH**
- i) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) 09 **EQFI**
- j) Teaching qualifications (not degree) 10 **EQFJ**
- k) University diploma 11 **EQFK**
- l) University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)..... 12 **EQFL**
- m) University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)..... 13 **EQFM**
- n) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____ 14

EQFN

SHOWCARD 11

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

Yes **EQFED** **K D38**
 No **GO TO M1**

D38. Which qualifications do you have?
CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D39

D39 . How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS	D38	D39 NUMBER HELD		
a) School Certificate or Matriculation	01	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDA ENQFEDA		
b) CSE grade 2-5.....	02	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDB ENQFEDB		
c) CSE grade 1	03	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDC ENQFEDC		
d) GCSE grades D-G	04	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDD ENQFEDD		
e) GCSE grades A-C	05	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDE ENQFEDE		
f) O level (obtained before 1975).....	06	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDF ENQFEDF		
g) O level A-C (1975 or later).....	07	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDG ENQFEDG		
h) O level D,E (1975 or later).....	08	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDH ENQFEDH		
i) Higher School Certificate	09	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDI ENQFEDI		
j) A level	10	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDJ ENQFEDJ		
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS				
k) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	12	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
		EQFEDK ENQFEDK		
l) O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		

			<i>EQFEDL</i>	<i>ENQFEDL</i>
m) Standard Grade level 4-7.....	14	<input type="text"/>		
			<i>EQFEDM</i>	<i>ENQFEDM</i>
n) Standard Grade level 1-3.....	15	<input type="text"/>		
			<i>EQFEDN</i>	<i>ENQFEDN</i>
o) Higher Grade	16	<input type="text"/>		
			<i>EQFEDO</i>	<i>ENQFEDO</i>
p) Certificate of 6th year studies	17	<input type="text"/>		
			<i>EQPEDP</i>	<i>ENQPEDP</i>
q) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	18	<input type="text"/>		
			<i>EQFEDQ</i>	<i>ENQFEDQ</i>
r) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	19	<input type="text"/>		
			<i>EQFEDR</i>	<i>ENQFEDR</i>
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)				
s) Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	20	<input type="text"/>		
			<i>EQFEDS</i>	<i>ENQFEDS</i>

HEALTH AND CARING

	HOURS		MINUTES					
M0. TIME BEGUN	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

- M1. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...
READ OUT

	<i>EHLSTAT</i>
Excellent	1
Good	2
Fair	3
Poor	4
or Very Poor?	5
Don't know	8

- M2. How energetic do you feel compared to most people of your age ? Would you say you are . . . **READ OUT**

	<i>EHLZEST</i>
More energetic	1
About the same.....	2
Or less energetic.....	3
Don't know	8

- M3. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

	<i>EHLDSBL</i>
Yes	1
No.....	2

M4. **SHOWCARD 12**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which letters apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

		<i>EHLPRB</i>	
	None	0	GO TO M5
A	Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	<i>EHLPRBA</i>
B	Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print).....	02	<i>EHLPRBB</i>
C	Difficulty in hearing	03	<i>EHLPRBC</i>
D	Skin conditions/allergies	04	<i>EHLPRBD</i>
E	Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05	<i>EHLPRBE</i>
F	Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems.....	06	<i>EHLPRBF</i>
G	Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07	<i>EHLPRBG</i>
H	Diabetes.....	08	<i>EHLPRBH</i>
I	Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	<i>EHLPRBI</i>
J	Alcohol or drug related problems	10	<i>EHLPRBJ</i>
K	Epilepsy.....	11	<i>EHLPRBK</i>
L	Migraine or frequent headaches	12	<i>EHLPRBL</i>
M	Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	13	<i>EHLPRBM</i>

M5 . Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

		<i>EHLLT</i>	
	Yes	1	ASK M6
	No.....	2	GO TO M7

M6. **SHOWCARD 13**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	Doing the housework.....	1	
	.....		<i>EHLLTA</i>
b)	Climbing stairs.....	2	
	.....		<i>EHLLTB</i>
c)	Dressing yourself.....	3	
	.....		<i>EHLLTC</i>
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	
	.....		<i>EHLLTD</i>
e)	(None of these)	5	
	.....		<i>EHLLTE</i>

M7. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

		<i>EHLLTW</i>	
	Yes	1	ASK M8
	No.....	2	GO TO M10

M8 . Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

<i>EHLENDW</i>	
Yes	1 ASK
No	2 M9
Can do nothing	3 GO TO M10
Don't know	8 ASK M9

M9. For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do? **READ OUT**

<i>EHLTWA</i>	
A lot	1
Somewhat	2
Just a little	3
or Not at all?.....	4

ASK ALL

M10. Since September 1st 1994, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

<i>EHL2GP</i>	
None	1
One or two	2
Three to five.....	3
Six to ten.....	4
More than ten	5
Don't know.....	8

M11. Since September 1st 1994, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

<i>EXDTS</i>	
Yes	1 ASK M12
No.....	2 GO TO M15

M12 . **IF YES AT M11:** Have you had one accident or more than one?

<i>ENXDTS</i>	
One	1
Two	2
Three	3
Four +	4

FOR EACH ACCIDENT ASK:

M13. Which month did that happen in?
**IF MORE THAN THREE RECORD MOST RECENT
 PROMPT FOR YEAR IF NEEDED.**

**JAN = 01 FEB = 02 etc
 CAN'T REMEMBER = 98**

	1st ACCIDENT	2nd ACCIDENT	3rd ACCIDENT
MONTH:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
	<i>EXDT1M</i>	<i>EXDT2M</i>	<i>EXDT3M</i>
YEAR:	19 <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	19 <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	19 <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
	<i>EXDT1Y</i>	<i>EXDT2Y</i>	<i>EXDT3Y</i>

M14 . **FOR EACH ACCIDENT:-** Where did your accident happen?
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

	1st accident	2nd accident	3rd accident
	<i>EXDT1PL</i>	<i>EXDT2PL</i>	<i>EXDT3PL</i>
Sports facilities	1	1	1
At normal workplace.....	2	2	2
Home/garden	3	3	3
At school or college	4	4	4
In a motor vehicle	5	5	5
On the road or pavement.....	6	6	6
Other (SPECIFY)			
_____	7	7	7

M15. Since September 1st 1994, have you been in hospital or
 clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

	<i>EHOSP</i>	
Yes	1	ASK M16
No.....	2	GO TO M20

M16. Since September 1st 1994, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

EHOSPD

Don't know..... 8
Refused..... 9

M17. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?***

Yes..... 1 ***ASK M18***
No..... 2 ***GO TO M19***

M18 . Was any of this for child-birth?

EHOSPCH

Yes - all 1
Yes - some 2
No..... 3

M19. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?
CODE ONE ONLY

EHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL**M20. SHOWCARD 14**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services.
Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 1994?

<i>EHLSV</i>	
Yes	1 <u>ASK M21</u>
No.....	2 GO TO M24

M21. Which services have you used?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)
PROMPT FOR `Any Others`?

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M22 AND M23

M22. Thinking about the **(SERVICE AT M21)** was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
CODE IN GRID BELOW

M23 . Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

	<u>M21</u>	<u>M22</u>		<u>M23</u>
	Used	NHS/SSD	= 1	Free = 1
		Private/Voluntary	= 2	Paid = 2
		Both		
		(codes 1 and 2)	= 3	Both = 3
		Don't know	= 8	
a) Health visitor, district nurse.....01		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
..... <i>EHLSVA</i>		<i>EHLSVAN</i>		<i>EHLSVAF</i>
b) Home-help.....02		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
..... <i>EHLSVB</i>		<i>EHLSVBN</i>		<i>EHLSVBF</i>
c) Meals on wheels.....03		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
..... <i>EHLSVC</i>		<i>EHLSVCN</i>		<i>EHLSVCF</i>
d) Social worker or welfare officer.....04		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
..... <i>EHLSVD</i>		<i>EHLSVDN</i>		<i>EHLSVDF</i>
e) Chiropodist.....05		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
..... <i>EHLSVE</i>		<i>EHLSVEN</i>		<i>EHLSVEF</i>
f) Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath).....06		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
..... <i>EHLSVF</i>		<i>EHLSVFN</i>		<i>EHLSVFF</i>
g) Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst).....07		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
..... <i>EHLSVG</i>		<i>EHLSVGN</i>		<i>EHLSVGF</i>
h) Speech therapist or occupational therapist.....08		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
..... <i>EHLSVH</i>		<i>EHLSVHN</i>		<i>EHLSVHF</i>
i) Physiotherapist.....09		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
..... <i>EHLSVI</i>		<i>EHLSVIN</i>		<i>EHLSVIF</i>
j) Any other health or welfare services? (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)				
i) _____ 10		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
<i>EHLSVJ</i>		<i>EHLSVJN</i>		<i>EHLSVJF</i>
ii) _____ 11		1 . 2 . 3 . . 8		1 . 2 . 3
<i>EHLSVK</i>		<i>EHLSVKN</i>		<i>EHLSVKF</i>

k) Consultant/Outpatient	12 <i>EHLSVL</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLSVLN</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 <i>EHLSVLF</i>
l) Family planning	13 <i>EHLSVM</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLSVMN</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 <i>EHLSVMF</i>

M24. **SHOWCARD 15 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD 16 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 1994?

	<i>EHLCK</i>	
Yes	1	ASK M25
No.....	2	GO TO M27

M25. Which ones? You can just tell me which letters apply
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M26
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M26. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

<u>M25</u>	<u>M26</u>	
Check ups/ Tests	NHS Private Both Don't know	= 1 = 2 = 3 = 8

a) dental check-up.....	01 <i>EHLCKA</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLCKAN</i>
b) eyesight test by an optician.....	02 <i>EHLCKB</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLCKBN</i>
c) chest/other x-rays.....	03 <i>EHLCKC</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLCKCN</i>
d) blood pressure.....	04 <i>EHLCKD</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLCKDN</i>
e) cholesterol test	05 <i>EHLCKE</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLCKEN</i>
f) blood test	06 <i>EHLCKI</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLCKIN</i>
g) other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	07 <i>EHLCKF</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLCKFN</i>

FOR WOMEN ONLY

h) cervical smear.....	08 <i>EHLCKG</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLCKGN</i>
i) breast screening	09 <i>EHLCKH</i>	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8 <i>EHLCKHN</i>

M27. Do you smoke cigarettes?

	<i>ESMOKER</i>	
Yes	1	ASK M28
No.....	2	GO TO M29

M28. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER:

--	--

 PER DAY

Less than 1 = 00

ENCIGS

ASK ALL

M29 . **SHOWCARD 17**
 I will read some statements that are sometimes made about health care in Britain.

Please tell me which answer on this card comes closest to your view on each of these statements?
READ OUT a) to c) BELOW

	STRONGLY AGREE	AGREE	NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	DISAGREE	STRONGLY DISAGREE	DON'T KNOW
--	-------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	----------	----------------------	---------------

a) All health care should be available free of charge to everyone regardless of their ability to pay1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 *EOPHLA*

b) People who can afford it should have to take out private health insurance rather than use the National Health Service1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 *EOPHLB*

c) It is not fair that some people can get medical treatment before others, just because they can afford to pay for it.....1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 5..... 8 *EOPHLC*

M30 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

Yes1 GO TO M33
No.....2 ASK M31

M31. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, handicapped or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick or handicapped (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

EADH
Yes1 ASK M32
No.....2 GO TO M33
Other (*SPECIFY*)3

M32 . Who is the person/people you look after? _____
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

1st PERSON	2nd PERSON	3rd PERSON
<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
<i>EADHUA</i>	<i>EADHUB</i>	<i>EADHUC</i>

M33. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, handicapped or elderly person not living with you?
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

EADXHH
Yes1 ASK M34
No.....2 GO TO M36

M34 . Is that one person or more than one?
IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:
ENADXHH.

M35 Who is it that you look after or help?
CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

	EAIDHU1	EAIDHU2
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law	1	1
Other relative (SPECIFY)		
_____	2	2
Friend or neighbour	3	3
Client(s) of voluntary organisation	4	4
Other (SPECIFY)		
_____	5	5

**GO
TO
M37**

M36 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?

Yes.....1 **ASK M37**
 No.....2 **GO TO M38**

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M37. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

	<i>EAIDHRS</i>
0 - 4 hours per week	01
5 - 9 hours per week	02
10-19 hours per week	03
20-34 hours per week	04
35-49 hours per week	05
50-99 hours per week	06
100 or more hours per week/ continuous care	07
Varies under 20 hours	08
Varies 20 hours or more	09
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	10
Don't know	98

M38 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	1	EIVMA
b) Partner present	2	EIVMB
c) Other adult(s) present	3	EIVMC
d) Child(ren) present	4	EIVMD
e) Supervisor present	5	EIVME

EMPLOYMENT

	HOURS	MINUTES				
E0. TIME SECTION BEGUN	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

EJBHAS Yes 1 **GO TO E4**
 No..... 2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

EJBOFF Yes..... 1 **ASK E3**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E81** (page 45)
 Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO E90** (page 47)

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

EJBOFFY

- Maternity leave..... 01
- Other leave/holiday..... 02
- Sick/injured 03
- Attending training course 04
- Laid off/on short time 05
- On strike..... 06
- Other personal/family reasons
(GIVE DETAILS)

Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)** 07

08

E4. Is your current job **(READ OUT)**

EJBTERM A permanent job 1
 A seasonal, temporary or casual job 2
 Or a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time? 3

E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

EJSOC _____

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

EJSIC _____

E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

EJBSEMP

Employee 1 **ASK E8**
Self-employed.....2 **GO TO E54 (page 37)**

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

EJBMNGR

Manager..... 1
Foreman/supervisor2
NOT manager or supervisor3

E9. **SHOWCARD 18**
 Which of the types of organisations on this card
 do you work for (in your main job)?

<i>EJBSECT</i>	Private firm/company/plc	01
	Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
	Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police).....	03
	National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics).....	04
	Nationalised Industry	05
	Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc).....	06
	Armed forces.....	07
	Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
	_____	08

E10. **SHOWCARD 19**
 How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

<i>EJBSIZE</i>	1 - 2	01
	3 - 9	02
	10 - 24.....	03
	25 - 49.....	04
	50 - 99.....	05
	100 - 199.....	06
	200 - 499.....	07
	500 - 999.....	08
	1000 or more.....	09
	Don't know but fewer than 25.....	10
	Don't know but 25 or more	11

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

EJBHRS

Not applicable.....7
 Don't know8
 Refused.....9

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

ASK E13

EJBOT

Don't know8 **ASK E13**
 None.....0 **GO TO E14**

E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

EJBOTPD

No paid overtime0
 Don't know8

E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to (**READ OUT**)

EJBHRLK Work fewer hours than you do now1
 Work more hours than you do now2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours?3
 Don't know/can't say8

E15. Do you work mainly: **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY

<i>EJBPL</i>	At home	1	GO TO E18
	At your employer's premises.....	2	
	Driving or travelling around	3	ASK
	Or at one or more other places?.....	4	E16
	Other (GIVE DETAILS)		
	_____	5	

E16. About how much time does it usually take for you
to get to work each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

MINUTES

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

EJBTTWT

Doesn't apply 7
Don't know..... 8

E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

<i>EJBTTWM</i>	British rail, train	01
	Underground, tube, metro.....	02
	Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)	03
	Motor cycle, scooter, moped	04
	Driving a car or van	05
	Passenger in car or van.....	06
	Pedal cycle	07
	On foot (WALKS <u>ALL</u> THE WAY).....	08
	Other (SPECIFY)	
	_____	09

E18. **SHOWCARD 20**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job (**READ OUT**)

(**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED**)

(**PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?'**).

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

1	Promotion prospects.....	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<i>EJBSAT1</i>
2	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses.....	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<i>EJBSAT2</i>
3	Relations with your supervisor or manager.....	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<i>EJBSAT3</i>
4	Your job security.....	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<i>EJBSAT4</i>
5	Being able to use your own initiative.....	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<i>EJBSAT5</i>
6	The actual work itself.....	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<i>EJBSAT6</i>
7	The hours you work.....	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<i>EJBSAT7</i>

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

EJBSAT **WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN**

Don't know = 8

E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

EPAYGL

Don't know.....8 **GO TO E22**
 Refused9 **GO TO E31 (page 31)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E21. How long a period did that cover?

EPAYGW

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

Week.....1
 Fortnight2
 Four weeks3
 Calendar month.....4
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 5

E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

EPAYNL

Don't know.....8 **GO TO**
 Refused9 **E31 (page 31)**
 NO DEDUCTIONS MADE.....0 **GO TO E24**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E23. How long a period did that cover?

EPAYNW

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

Week.....1
 Fortnight2
 Four weeks3
 Calendar month.....4
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 5

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK**

<i>EPAYSLP</i>	Respondent checked <u>most recent</u> payslip.....	1	ASK
	Respondent checked <u>earlier</u> payslip.....	2	E25
	No payslip checked.....	3	GO TO E26

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--	--

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**).
 Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

<i>EPAYUSL</i>	Yes	1	GO TO E31
	No.....	2	ASK E27

E27. How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28

<i>EPAYU</i>	Don't know	8	GO TO E30
	Refused.....	9	GO TO E31

E28. What period does that cover?

OFFICE CODE

<i>EPAYUW</i>	Week	1	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			
	Fortnight	2				
	Four weeks	3				
	Calendar month	4				
	Other (WRITE IN)					
	_____	5				

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

<i>EPAYUG</i>	Before deductions	1
	After deductions	2
	No deductions	3
	Don't know	8

E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) It included back pay01 *EPAYDF1*
 - b) It included advance holiday pay02 *EPAYDF2*
 - c) It included a tax refund03 *EPAYDF3*
 - d) It included statutory sick pay04 *EPAYDF4*
 - e) Absent due to sickness, no statutory sick pay included05 *EPAYDF5*
 - f) It included statutory maternity pay06 *EPAYDF6*
 - g) Unusual amount of overtime07 *EPAYDF7*
 - h) Other (**SPECIFY**).....08 *EPAYDF8*
-

E31. Does your pay ever include incentive bonuses or profit related pay?

EJBONUS Yes 1
 No.....2

E32. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

EJBRISE Yes 1
 No.....2
 Don't know..... 8

E33. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

ETUJBPL Yes 1 **ASK E34**
 No 2 **GO TO E35**
 Don't know..... 8

E34. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

ETUINI Yes 1 **GO TO E36**
 No..... 2 **ASK E35**

E35. Are you a member of any trade union or similar body?

ETUIN2 Yes 1
No.....2

E36. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

EJBOPPS Yes 1
No.....2
Don't know..... 8

E37. **SHOWCARD 21**
Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work? **CODE ONE ONLY**

EJBTIME Mornings only01
Afternoons only02
During the day03
Evenings only04
At night05
Both lunchtime and evenings06
Other times of day07
Rotating shifts08
Varies/no usual pattern09
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
_____ 10

E38. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?
INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

EJBPEN Yes1 **ASK E39**
No.....2 **GO TO**
Don't know..... 8 **E40**

E39. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

EJBPENM Yes 1
No.....2
Don't know..... 8

E40

KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)

Was respondent interviewed last year?

EIVLYR

Yes1 **ASK E41**
 No2 **GO TO E46**

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E41 . What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

DAY MONTH YEAR

--	--	--	--	--	--

EJBBGD EJBBGM EJBBGY

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' CODE YEAR AND ASK E42, IF UNSURE

E42. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E41 September 1st 1994 or before?

*EJBBGLY DATE AT E41 IS: September 1st 1994 or BEFORE1 **GO TO E71 (page 42)**
AFTER September 1st 1994.....2 **ASK E43***

E43. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E44

EPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now7
 Don't know8 **GO TO E71 (page 42)**
 Refused9

E44. And what period did that cover?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

-
- EPAYSW* Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 5

E45. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

- EPAYSG* Before deductions 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions..... 3
 Don't know 8

NOW GO TO E71 (page 42)

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E46 . What was the date you started working in your present position?
 If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

DAY	MONTH	YEAR						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr></table>		

EJBBGD EJBBGM EJBBGY

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98'
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E47, IF UNSURE**

E47. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E46 September 1st 1994 or before?

E47BGLY DATE AT E46 IS: September 1st 1994 or BEFORE 1 **ASK E48**
AFTER September 1st 1994 2 **GO TO E51**

E48 . Thinking back to September 1st 1994, at that time
how much were you usually paid?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E49

E48BGLY

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7 **GO TO**
Don't know..... 8 **E71**
Refused 9 **(page 42)**

E49 . And what period did that cover?

E49BGLY

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (**WRITE IN**)
_____ 6

E50. And was that before or after any deductions for tax,
national insurance, union dues and so on or were there
usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

E50BGLY

Before deductions 1
After deductions 2
No deductions..... 3
Don't know 8

NOW GO TO E71 (page 42)

E51. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

 ASK E52

EPAYS **NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE**

- Same as now 7
 - Don't know 8
 - Refused 9
- } **GO TO E71 (page 42)**

E52. And what period did that cover?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

- EPAYSW*
- Week 1
 - Fortnight 2
 - Four weeks 3
 - Calendar month 4
 - Year 5
 - Other (**WRITE IN**)
-
- 6

E53. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

- EPAYSG*
- Before deductions 1
 - After deductions 2
 - No deductions 3
 - Don't know 8
- } **GO TO E71 (page 42)**

NOW GO TO E71 (page 42)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed. The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E54. First of all, do you have any employees?

EJSBOSS

YES, has employees 1 **ASK E55**
 NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO E56**

E55. How many people do you employ?

EJSSIZE

1 - 2 01
 3 - 9 02
 10 - 24 03
 25 - 49 04
 50 - 99 05
 100 - 199 06
 200 - 499 07
 500 - 999 08
 1000 or more 09

 Don't know but fewer
 than 25 10
 Don't know but 25
 or more 11

E56. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

EJSHRS

Don't know 8

E57. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to **(READ OUT)**

EJSHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 Work more hours than you do now 2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
 Don't know 8

E58. **SHOWCARD 21**
 Which of the categories on this card best describes
 the times of day you usually work?

EJSTIME

- Mornings only01
 - Afternoons only02
 - During the day03
 - Evenings only04
 - At night05
 - Both lunchtime and evenings06
 - Other times of day.....07
 - Rotating shifts.....08

 - Varies/no usual pattern09
 - Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
-
- 10

E59. You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that
 you run your own business or professional practice
 or do you usually work for other people or organisations
 but on a self-employed basis?

EJSTYPE

- Own business/professional practice 1
 - Work for others2
 - Both3
 - Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)
-
- 4

E60. Do you draw up profit or loss accounts?

EJSACCS

- Yes1 **ASK E61**
- No.....2 **GO TO E63**

E61. How much net profit did you make, in the most recent
 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have
 figures, from your share of the business or practice?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E62

EJSPRF

- Nothing/made a loss0 **GO**
- Don't know8 **TO**
- Refused9 **E65**

E62. What are the dates of the period to which these figures relate?

CODE MONTH (JAN = 01, FEB: = 02 ETC) AND LAST TWO DIGITS OF YEAR (1994 = 94, 1995 = 95)

	MONTH	YEAR	
BEGINNING	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
	<i>EJSPRBM</i>	<i>EJSPRBY</i>	<u>GO TO E65</u>
ENDING	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
	<i>EJSPREM</i>	<i>EJSPREY</i>	

E63. How much did you earn (before tax) in the last 12 months or the most recent period for which you have figures?

ENTER TO NEAREST £: **ASK E64**

..... *EJSPAYL*
 Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused..... 9 **E65**

E64. What are the dates of the period to which these figures relate?

CODE MONTH (JAN = 01, FEB = 02 ETC) AND LAST TWO DIGITS OF YEAR (1994 = 94, 1995 = 95)

	MONTH	YEAR
BEGINNING	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>EJSPYBM</i>	<i>EJSPYBY</i>
ENDING	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>EJSPYEM</i>	<i>EJSPYEY</i>

E65. Where do you mainly work? Is it **(READ OUT)**

<i>EJSPL</i>	<u>At</u> home	1	
	<u>From</u> your own home	2	GO TO E68
	From separate business premises	3	
	From a van or stall	4	ASK
	From clients or customer's premises	5	E66
	Or from some other place? (GIVE DETAILS)		
	_____	6	

E66. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE**

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

--	--	--

EJSTWT

Doesn't apply 7
Don't know 8

E67. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

EJSTWM

British rail, train	01
Underground, tube, metro	02
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)	03
Motor cycle, scooter, moped	04
<u>Driving</u> a car or van	05
<u>Passenger</u> in car or van	06
Pedal cycle	07
On foot (WALKS <u>ALL</u> WAY ONLY)	08
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	09

E68. **SHOWCARD 22**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job **(READ OUT)**

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

- 1 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses *EJSSAT1*
- 2 Your job security *EJSSAT2*
- 3 Being able to use your own initiative *EJSSAT3*
- 4 The actual work itself *EJSSAT4*
- 5 The hours you work *EJSSAT5*

E69. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

EJSSAT

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN
DON'T KNOW = 8

E70. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

EJSBGD *EJSBGM* *EJSBGY*
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 or E2 = 1)

E71. Since September 1st 1994, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your present employment?

EJBED Yes1 **ASK E72**
 No.....2 **GO TO E74**

E72. Was any of this training (**READ OUT**)

- | | Yes | No | |
|---|-----|----|---------------|
| a) Training to help you get started in your <u>current job</u> ? | 1 | 2 | |
| ..... |  |  | <i>EJBED1</i> |
| b) To increase your skills in your <u>current job</u> for example by learning new technology? | 1 | 2 | |
| ..... |  |  | <i>EJBED2</i> |
| c) To improve your skills in your <u>current job</u> ? | 1 | 2 | |
| ..... |  |  | <i>EJBED3</i> |
| d) To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?..... | 1 | 2 | |
| ..... |  |  | <i>EJBED4</i> |
| e) To develop your skills generally?..... | 1 | 2 | |
| ..... |  |  | <i>EJBED5</i> |

E73. Since September 1st 1994, how long have you spent on this training?
 Please tell me approximately how much time you have spent on training in total.

PROBE FOR BOTH NUMBER AND UNIT

ENTER
 a) **NUMBER**

--	--	--

CODE UNIT

b) **UNIT (CODE ONE ONLY)**

EJBEDQ
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

ASK E74

EJBEDP1
 hours..... 1
 days..... 2
 weeks 3
 months 4
 other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

5

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E74. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**
Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

ERACH12 Yes.....1 **ASK E75**
 No.....2 **GO TO E90 (page 47)**

E75. **SHOWCARD 23**
 Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	EJBCHC1	EJBCHC2	EJBCHC3
	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
01 I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home	02	02	02
03 I work from home	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home.....	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	11	11	11

E76. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E77
IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E80

E77. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

EXPCHCF All free of charge.....1 **GO TO E80**
 Some/all paid for.....2 **ASK E78**

E78. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

Three empty boxes for entering the cost in pounds.

EXPCHC

- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

E79. **SHOWCARD 24**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

EHUXPCH

- I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary 1
- I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary 2
- I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner 3
- My spouse/partner pays for most of it 4
- My spouse/partner pays for all of it 5
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

E80. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?
CODE ONE ONLY

EHUNURS

- Respondent..... 1
- Spouse/partner..... 2
- Mother's help/nanny 3
- Relative 4
- Friend/neighbour 5
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

**GO TO E90
(page 47)**

It varies 7



ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

E81. Have you looked for any kind of paid work in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

EJULK1 Yes1 **GO TO E84**
No.....2 **ASK E82**

E82. Have you looked for any kind of paid work in the last four weeks?

EJULK4 Yes1 **GO TO E84**
No.....2 **ASK E83**

E83. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

EJULKJB Yes1 **ASK E84**
No.....2 **GO TO E90**

E84. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

EJUSPEC Particular1 **ASK E85**
Any sort/both.....2 **GO TO E86**

E85. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

OFFICE CODE

ENTER JOB TITLE:

--	--	--	--	--	--

EJUSOC _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E86. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

EJUHR SX

None 0 **GO TO**
Don't know..... 8 **E88**

E87. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

EJUPAY X

Don't know..... 8
Refused 9

E88. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK E89

EJUPAY L

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused 9 **E90**

E89. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

EJUHR SL

Don't know..... 8

CHECK FOR ALL

E90. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

EAAAGE

Male 16-641 **ASK**
 Female 16-592 **E91**
 Others3 **GO TO E94**

E91. In the past year have household or family responsibilities ever

READ OUT

	Yes	No	
a) <u>prevented</u> you from looking for a job?	1	2	
.....			EJBHHA
b) prevented you from accepting a fulltime job that you were offered?	1	2	
.....			EJBHHB
c) prevented you from changing jobs?	1	2	
.....			EJBHHC
d) <u>required</u> you to change your job ?.....	1	2	
.....			EJBHHD
e) required you to leave paid employment?.....	1	2	
.....			EJBHHE
f) required you to work fewer hours?	1	2	
.....			EJBHHF

E92. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

EJBUB Yes1 **ASK E93**
 No.....2 **GO TO E94**

E93. Can I just check, was this (**READ OUT**)
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

EJBUBY To claim unemployment benefit 1
 To claim income support as an unemployed person.....2
 Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?3

E94. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC

EJ2HAS Yes1 **ASK E95**
 No.....2 **GO TO E99**

E95. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

OFFICE CODE

ENTER JOB TITLE:

--	--	--	--	--	--

EJ2SOC

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E96. Are you an employee or self employed?

EJ2SEMP

Employee 1
 Self-employed..... 2

E97. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

EJ2HRS

Don't know..... 8

E98. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

EJ2PAY

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

E99 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during this section?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) *Respondent alone* 1 EIVEA
- b) *Partner present* 2 EIVEB
- c) *Other adult(s) present*..... 3 EIVEC
- d) *Child(ren) present* 4 EIVED
- e) *Supervisor present*..... 5 EIVEE

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

J1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D13 or D29 code 07)**
Is respondent full-time student/at school?

Yes 1 **GO TO J9 (page 51)**
 No 2 **ASK J2**

J2 . (Other than any training schemes you've already told me about that were part of your present employment) Since September 1st 1994, have you taken part in any education or training at all? Please include government training schemes, open university courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES
INCLUDE ANY TRAINING FROM PREVIOUS EMPLOYERS

EEDNEW
 Yes 1 **ASK J3**
 No 2 **GO TO J5**

J3 . Was any of this education or training? (**READ OUT**)

Yes No

- a) To develop your skills generally? 1 2 *EEDNEW1*
- b) To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? 1 2 *EEDNEW2*
- c) To increase your skills in your current job, for example by learning new technology? 1 2 *EEDNEW3*
- d) To improve your skills in your current job? 1 2 *EEDNEW4*

J4. Since September 1st 1994, how long have you spent on this training?
 Please tell me approximately how much time you have spent on training in total.

PROBE FOR BOTH NUMBER AND UNIT

<p>ENTER</p> <p>a) NUMBER</p>	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 60px; height: 25px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>CODE UNIT</p> <p>ASK J5</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused 9</p>	<p>b) UNIT (CODE ONE ONLY)</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>EEDNEW/P1</i></p> <p>hours 1 days 2 weeks 3 months 4 other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</p>

J5. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**
Was respondent interviewed last year?

EIVLYR Yes..... 1 CHECK J6
 No 2 CHECK J7

EITHER COMPLETE J6 OR J7 , NOT BOTH

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED LAST YEAR

J6. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 24)**
Is respondent

*An employee 1 CHECK E41, page 33 and
 ENTER DATE BELOW at J8*
*Self employed..... 2 CHECK E70, page 41 and
 ENTER DATE BELOW at J8*
Neither?..... 3 GO TO J9

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED LAST YEAR

J7. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 24)**
Is respondent

*An employee 1 CHECK E46, page 34 and
 ENTER DATE BELOW at J8*
*Self employed..... 2 CHECK E70, page 41 and
 ENTER DATE BELOW at J8*
Neither?..... 3 GO TO J9

J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB**

	DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
WRITE IN:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NOW GO TO J11
	ECJSBGD	ECJSBGM	ECJSBGY	

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

J9. SHOWCARD 25

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

ENEMST

- Unemployed 03
- Retired from paid work altogether..... 04
- On maternity leave 05
- Looking after family or home..... 06
- Full-time student/ at school..... 07
- Long term sick or disabled..... 08
- On a government training scheme 09
- Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 10

J10. On what date did your present spell of being (**CODE AT J9**) begin?

DAY MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--

ECJSBGD ECJSBGM ECJSBGY

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR

J11. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is date at J8 or J10 September 1st 1994 or before?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

ECJSBLY DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 1994 or before..... 1 **GO TO J32 (page 58)**
 No, after September 1st 1994..... 2 **ASK J12**

READ OUT

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 1994 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J8)/your current spell of (CODE J9) which started on (DATE J10)}

J12. **SHOWCARD 26**

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD 26 ON GRID AT J12

J13. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER `98'

J14. **IF `PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

IF `SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

CONTINUE WITH J12 - J14 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J13 IS September 1st 1994 OR BEFORE.

SHOWCARD 26	
01	Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for a <u>different</u> employer
02	In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)
03	Unemployed/looking for work
04	Retired from paid work altogether
05	On maternity leave
06	Looking after family or home
07	In full-time education/student
08	<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
09	On a government training scheme
10	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

J12

J13

J14

SPELL NO BEFORE <u>CURRENT</u> STATUS <i>EJSPNO</i>	STATUS CODE (FROM CARD 26) <i>EJHSTAT</i>	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW = 98)			IF `EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF `SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY <i>EJHBD</i>	MONTH <i>EJHBGM</i>	YEAR <i>EJHBGY</i>	
1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
9	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	

J15. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF

PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 OR 02) RECORDED AT J12 ABOVE

IF J15 = NONE GO TO J32 (page 58)

ENJBS

IF J15 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J16 THROUGH TO J31 AND OBTAIN DETAILS OF ALL JOBS SINCE September 1994, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON FIRST ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.

YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J15

**IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID
WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J42 (page 59)**

J18	J19	J20	J21	J22
<p>CHECK STATUS CODE (J16)</p>	<p>Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?</p>	<p>Did you have any employees?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD 27 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?</p>	<p>Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>EJHSTAT</p> <p>01.....GO TO J22 02.....ASK J19</p>	<p>EJHSEMP</p> <p>F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed..... 3 ASK J20</p>	<p>EJHBOSS</p> <p>Yes 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J25</p>	<p>EJHSECT</p> <p>Private firm..... 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation..... 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY)..... 08</p>	<p>EJHMNGR</p> <p>Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>01.....GO TO J22 02.....ASK J19</p>	<p>F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed..... 3 ASK J20</p>	<p>Yes 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J25</p>	<p>Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation..... 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY)..... 08</p>	<p>Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>01.....GO TO J22 02.....ASK J19</p>	<p>F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed..... 3 ASK J20</p>	<p>Yes 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J25</p>	<p>Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation..... 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY)..... 08</p>	<p>Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>01.....GO TO J22 02.....ASK J19</p>	<p>F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed..... 3 ASK J20</p>	<p>Yes 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J25</p>	<p>Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation..... 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY)..... 08</p>	<p>Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p>

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

	J23	J24	J25	J26	J27
Spell No. WRITE IN	CHECK STATUS CODE (J16)	Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?	What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do? DESCRIBE FULLY	How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?	Please think back to September 1st 1994 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?
<i>EJSPNO</i>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 0 <i>EJHSTAT</i> 01 .....ASK J24 02 GO TO J25	<i>EJHPLDF</i> Same.....1 GO TO J27 Different .....2 ASK J25	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>EJHSIC</i>	<i>EJHSIZE</i> 1-2 01 3-9 .....02 10-24 .....03 25-49 .....04 50-99 .....05 100-199.....06 200-499.....07 500-999.....08 1000 or more.....09 DK, fewer than 25.....10 DK, 25 or more .....11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>EJHPAYL ASK J28</i> Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J30
	STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 0 01 .....ASK J24 02 GO TO J25	Same.....1 GO TO J27 Different .....2 ASK J25	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1-2 01 3-9 .....02 10-24 .....03 25-49 .....04 50-99 .....05 100-199.....06 200-499.....07 500-999.....08 1000 or more.....09 DK, fewer than 25.....10 DK, 25 or more .....11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ASK J28 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J30
	STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 0 01 .....ASK J24 02 GO TO J25	Same.....1 GO TO J27 Different .....2 ASK J25	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1-2 01 3-9 .....02 10-24 .....03 25-49 .....04 50-99 .....05 100-199.....06 200-499.....07 500-999.....08 1000 or more.....09 DK, fewer than 25.....10 DK, 25 or more .....11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ASK J28 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J30
	STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 0 01 .....ASK J24 02 GO TO J25	Same.....1 GO TO J27 Different .....2 ASK J25	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1-2 01 3-9 .....02 10-24 .....03 25-49 .....04 50-99 .....05 100-199.....06 200-499.....07 500-999.....08 1000 or more.....09 DK, fewer than 25.....10 DK, 25 or more .....11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ASK J28 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J30

J28

J29

J30

J31

<p>How long a period did that cover?</p>	<p>And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD 28 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?</p>	<p>FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J30 IS 02 ASK: What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? OTHERS RETURN TO J16 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE</p>					
<p style="text-align: center;">EJHPYLW</p> <p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p style="text-align: center;">EJHPYLG</p> <p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">EJHSTPY</p> <p>Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended 05 Took retirement 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Other reason 11</p>	<p>WRITE IN:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EJBLKY</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended 05 Took retirement 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Other reason 11</p>	<p>GO</p> <p>TO</p> <p>J42</p> <p>WHEN</p> <p>FINISHED</p> <p>GRID</p>		
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended 05 Took retirement 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Other reason 11</p>			
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended 05 Took retirement 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person 10 Other reason 11</p>			

J1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**
Has respondent ever been interviewed?

EIVIEVR Yes 1 GO TO J42
 No 2 ASK J33

J1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS . . .**

Currently working (*J6 or J7 = 1 or 2*) 1 GO TO J42
 Not working (*J6 or J7 = 3 AND J15 = 0*) 2 ASK J34

J1. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

EJBHAD Yes 1 ASK J35
 No 2 GO TO J42

J1. When did you leave your last paid job?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

WRITE IN YEAR: 19

--	--

EJLEND

J1. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

EJLSOC _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

OFFICE CODE					

J1. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

OFFICE CODE			

EJLSIC _____

J1. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

EJLSEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO J40**
 Self..... 2 **ASK J39**

J1. Did you have any employees?

EJLBOSS

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J41**
 No 2 **GO TO J42**

J1. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

EJLMNGR

Manager 1
 Foreman/supervisor 2
Not Manager or supervisor 3

J1. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

EJLSIZE

1 - 2 01
 3 - 9 02
 10 - 24 03
 25 - 49 04
 50 - 99 05
 100 - 199 06
 200 - 499 07
 500 - 999 08
 1000 or more 09

 Don't know but fewer than 25 10
 Don't know but 25 or more 11

J1 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone 1 **EIVJA**

 b) Partner present 2 **EIVJB**

 c) Other adult(s) present 3 **EIVJC**

 d) Child(ren) present 4 **EIVJD**

 e) Supervisor present 5 **EIVJE**

VALUES AND OPINIONS

HOURS MINUTES

--	--	--	--

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

V1. SHOWCARD 29

People have different views about society. I'm going to read out some things people have said about Britain today and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

	STRONGLY		NEITHER		STRONGLY		DON'T
	AGREE	AGREE	AGREE NOR DISAGREE	DISAGREE	DISAGREE	DISAGREE	KNOW

a) Ordinary people get their fair share of the nation's wealth 1 2 3 4 5 8

EOPSOCA

b) There is one law for the rich and one for the poor..... 1 2 3 4 5 8

EOPSOCB

c) Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems 1 2 3 4 5 8

EOPSOCC

d) Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership..... 1 2 3 4 5 8

EOPSOCD

e) It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one 1 2 3 4 5 8

EOPSOCE

f) Strong trade unions are needed to protect the working conditions and wages of employees 1 2 3 4 5 8

EOPSOCF

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

EVOTE1

Yes 1 **GO TO V5**
 No 2 **ASK V3**

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

EVOTE2

Yes 1 **GO TO V5**
 No 2 **ASK V4**

IF NO AT V3

V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

**IF ALLIANCE,
OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,
OR INDEPENDENT SDP
CODE OTHER PARTY
AND SPECIFY**

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| | EVOTE3 |
| Conservative | .01 |
| Labour | .02 |
| Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD | .03 |
| Scottish Nationalist | .04 |
| Plaid Cymru | .05 |
| Green Party | .06 |
| Other party (SPECIFY) | |
| _____ | 07 |
| Other answer (SPECIFY) | |
| _____ | 08 |
| None | .10 |
| Can't vote | .11 |
| Don't know | .98 |
| Refused | .99 |

**GO TO
V7**

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

V5. Which one? **CODE ONE ONLY**

**IF ALLIANCE,
OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,
OR INDEPENDENT SDP
CODE OTHER PARTY
AND SPECIFY**

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| | EVOTE4 |
| Conservative | .01 |
| Labour | .02 |
| Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD | .03 |
| Scottish Nationalist | .04 |
| Plaid Cymru | .05 |
| Green Party | .06 |
| Other party (SPECIFY) | |
| _____ | 07 |
| Other answer (SPECIFY) | |
| _____ | 08 |
| None | .10 |
| Don't know | .98 |
| Refused | .99 |

ASK V6

**GO TO
V7**

V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of
(QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5) fairly strong or not very strong?

EVOTE5

Very strong	1
Fairly strong	2
Not very strong	3
Don't know	8

ASK ALL

V7. Did you vote in the 1992 general election?

EVOTE7

Yes	1	ASK V8
No	2	GO
Couldn't vote	3	TO
Don't know	8	V9
Refused.....	9	

V8. Which political party did you vote for?

EVOTE8

**IF ALLIANCE,
OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,
OR INDEPENDENT SDP
CODE OTHER PARTY
AND SPECIFY**

Conservative	01
Labour	02
Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD	03
Scottish Nationalist	04
Plaid Cymru	05
Green Party	06
Other party (SPECIFY)	
_____	07
Other answer (SPECIFY)	
_____	08
Don't know	98
Refused	99

V13. And if the government had to choose between maintaining living standards or protecting the environment, to which do you think it should give the highest priority? Should it be **(READ OUT)**

<i>EOPPOL4</i>	Maintaining living standards.....	1
	or Protecting the environment	2
	(Neither)	3
	(Don't know)	8

V14. **SHOWCARD 31**
If you had to choose, which quality on this list would you pick as the most important for a child to learn to prepare him or her for life?

	most important	2nd important	3rd important	least important
	<i>EOPCHD1</i>	<i>EOPCHD2</i>	<i>EOPCHD3</i>	<i>EOPCHD4</i>
To be well liked or popular	1	1	1	1
To think <u>for</u> himself or herself	2	2	2	2
To work hard	3	3	3	3
To help others when they need help	4	4	4	4
To obey his/her parents	5	5	5	5

V15. Which would be your next choice?

V16. Which comes third?

V17. And which is the least important?

V18. **SHOWCARD 32**

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

EORGM

Yes 1 **ASK V19**
 No 2 **GO TO V20**

V19 . Which ones? **PROBE:** `Any others?' until `No'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID BELOW

	<u>MEMBER</u> V19	<u>ACTIVITIES</u> V20
a) Political party	01	01
.....	<i>EORGMA</i>	<i>EORGAA</i>
b) Trade Unions	02	02
.....	<i>EORGMB</i>	<i>EORGAB</i>
c) Environmental group	03	03
.....	<i>EORGMC</i>	<i>EORGAC</i>
d) Parents'/School Association	04	04
.....	<i>EORGMD</i>	<i>EORGAD</i>
e) Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	05	05
.....	<i>EORGME</i>	<i>EORGAE</i>
f) Religious group or church organisation	06	06
.....	<i>EORGMF</i>	<i>EORGAF</i>
g) Voluntary services group	07	07
.....	<i>EORGMG</i>	<i>EORGAG</i>
h) Other community or civic group (GIVE DETAILS)		
.....	08	08
.....	<i>EORGMH</i>	<i>EORGAH</i>
i) Social Club/Working men's club	09	09
.....	<i>EORGMI</i>	<i>EORGAI</i>
j) Sports Club	10	10
.....	<i>EORGMJ</i>	<i>EORGAJ</i>
k) Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	11	11
.....	<i>EORGMK</i>	<i>EORGAK</i>
l) Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	12	12
.....	<i>EORGML</i>	<i>EORGAL</i>
m) Other group or organisation (GIVE DETAILS)	13	13
.....	<i>EORGMN</i>	<i>EORGAM</i>
n) None.....		14

V20. **SHOWCARD 33**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

EORGA

PROBE: `Which ones'? `Any others'? UNTIL `NO'.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID ABOVE OR CODE NONE (n).

EORGMO EORGAO
 EORGMP EORGAP
 EORGMQ EORGAQ

V21. How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings? **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

EOPRLG2

Once a week or more	1
Less often but at least once a month	2
Less often but at least once a year.....	3
Never or practically never	4
Only at weddings, funerals etc.....	5

V22 . Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

ECARUSE

Yes	1
No	2
Don't drive.....	3

V23. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent either the mother or the father of a young person eligible to do a youth interview living in the household?*

PLEASE INCLUDE NATURAL, STEP, LONG-TERM FOSTER PARENTS AND COHABITEE PARTNERS

INCLUDE BOTH PARENTS OF ANY CHILD LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD ELIGIBLE TO DO A YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

EYPPAR

Yes	1	ASK V24
No	2	GO TO F0 (page 74)

PARENTAL QUESTIONS

PARENTS OF YOUNG PEOPLE ELIGIBLE FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW

	HOURS	MINUTES				
TIME SECTION BEGUN	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
	<i>EVPOBH</i>	<i>EVPOBM</i>				

- V24. Some parents feel that they should take most responsibility for their children's behaviour regarding health matters such as diet and exercise, while other parents think that young people should take most responsibility for themselves.
What do you think? Should . . . **READ OUT**

<i>EPYHLTH</i>	Parents take most responsibility 1 Young people take most responsibility? 2 Both / it varies 3 Don't know 8
----------------	--

- V25. Some parents keep an eye on their children's schoolwork on a regular basis, some on an occasional basis, while some parents prefer to leave children to work on their own. Which do you do?

<i>EPYHWRK</i>	Keep a regular eye 1 Keep an occasional eye 2 Leave children to work on own 3 Don't know 8
----------------	---

- V26. Do you think sex education should be taught mainly by parents or mainly by schools?

<i>EPYSXED</i>	Mainly by parents 1 Mainly by schools 2 Both 3 Neither 4 Don't know 8
----------------	---

V27. At what age do you think children should learn about sex education
- things like pregnancy, birth control, and sexual diseases?

IF RANGE GIVEN ENTER YOUNGEST AGE

AGE

WRITE IN:

EPYSXAG

- When child asks..... 1
- Don't know 8
- Refused..... 9

V28. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*How many children eligible to do a youth interview are living
in the household? (i.e. aged 11 - 15 on 1st December 1995)*

ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN

EPYNYP

IF MORE THAN THREE ONLY ASK ABOUT THE THREE YOUNGEST

**PROMPT FOR NAMES AND ENTER
PERSON NUMBER AND AGE OF EACH CHILD**

<i>Name</i>	<i>Person No</i>	<i>Age</i>
1st child (youngest) _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	EPYPN01	EPYAGE1
2nd youngest _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	EPYPN02	EPYAGE2
3rd youngest _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	EPYPN03	EPYAGE3

- V29. I would like to ask you about each of your children (NAME, NAME, NAME)
Starting with the youngest of these children.

When (NAME) goes out does he/she tell you where he/she is going?

Does he/she tell you, always, usually, sometimes or not usually?

**REPEAT, IF THERE ARE OTHER CHILDREN ELIGIBLE
FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW**

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYWHR1</i>	<i>EPYWHR2</i>	<i>EYPWHR3</i>
Always	1.....	1.....	1
Usually	2.....	2.....	2
Sometimes	3.....	3.....	3
Not Usually.....	4.....	4.....	4

- V30. On the whole do you find (NAME) an easy or difficult child
to manage? Is he/she very easy, quite easy, quite difficult,
or very difficult?

REPEAT, AS NEEDED

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYMAN1</i>	<i>EPYMAN2</i>	<i>EPYMAN3</i>
Very easy to manage.....	1.....	1.....	1
Quite easy to manage.....	2.....	2.....	2
Quite difficult to manage.....	3.....	3.....	3
Very difficult to manage.....	4.....	4.....	4
It varies	5.....	5.....	5

- V31. Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents.
How often does (NAME) quarrel with you? Is it most days, more
than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever?

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYARG1</i>	<i>EPYARG2</i>	<i>EPYARG3</i>
Most days	1.....	1.....	1
More than once a week	2.....	2.....	2
Less than once a week.....	3.....	3.....	3
Hardly ever	4.....	4.....	4

- V32. Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does (NAME) talk to you?
Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever?

REPEAT, AS NEEDED

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYTLK1</i>	<i>EPYTLK2</i>	<i>EPYTLK3</i>
Most days	1.....	1.....	1
More than once a week	2.....	2.....	2
Less than once a week.....	3.....	3.....	3
Hardly ever	4.....	4.....	4

- V33. Do you think that (NAME) regularly smokes even if it is only a few cigarettes a week?

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYSMK1</i>	<i>EPYSMK2</i>	<i>EPYSMK3</i>
Yes	1.....	1.....	1
No.....	2.....	2.....	2
Don't know.....	8.....	8.....	8

- V34. In the past month, how many days would you think (NAME) has felt unhappy or depressed? Is it

READ OUT . . .

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYSAD1</i>	<i>EPYSAD2</i>	<i>EPYSAD3</i>
None	1.....	1.....	1
1 - 3	2.....	2.....	2
4 - 10	3.....	3.....	3
11 days or more.....	4.....	4.....	4
Don't know.....	8.....	8.....	8

V35. In the past week, how many nights would you think (NAME) has lost sleep worrying about things? Is it
READ OUT . . .

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYWOR1</i>	<i>EPYWOR2</i>	<i>EPYWOR3</i>
None	1.....	1.....	1
1 - 2	2.....	2.....	2
3 - 5	3.....	3.....	3
6 - 7 nights?.....	4.....	4.....	4
Don't know.....	8.....	8.....	8

V36. Please look at **SHOWCARD 33** (with numbers on each face). How happy do you think (NAME) is with each of the following. His or her
READ OUT . . .

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYHSW1</i>	<i>EPYHSW2</i>	<i>EPYHSW3</i>
A school work.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	<i>EPYHAP1</i>	<i>EPYHAP2</i>	<i>EPYHAP3</i>
B appearance	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	<i>EPYHFM1</i>	<i>EPYHFM2</i>	<i>EPYHFM3</i>
C family.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	<i>EPYHFR1</i>	<i>EPYHFR2</i>	<i>EPYHFR3</i>
D friends.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	<i>EPYHLF1</i>	<i>EPYHLF2</i>	<i>EPYHLF3</i>
E life as a whole	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7

- V37. Compared to most children of this age, would you say that (NAME'S) health has on the whole been . . .

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYHLT1</i>	<i>EPYHLT2</i>	<i>EPYHLT3</i>
excellent.....	1.....	1.....	1
good.....	2.....	2.....	2
fair.....	3.....	3.....	3
poor?.....	4.....	4.....	4

- V38. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**
Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any of these children?

EPYRA Yes 1 **ASK V39**
No 2 **GO TO V41**

- V39. Did (NAME) do the National School Tests, SATs, in May 1995 required by the National Curriculum for children aged about 11 or 14?

REPEAT FOR EACH CHILD ELIGIBLE FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW

	1st child (youngest)	2nd	3rd
	<i>EPYSAT1</i>	<i>EPYSAT2</i>	<i>EPYSAT3</i>
Yes	1.....	1.....	1
No.....	2.....	2.....	2
Don't know.....	8.....	8.....	8

ENTER PERSON NUMBER FOR EACH CHILD WHO UNDERTOOK SATs TESTS IN GRID ON NEXT PAGE AND ASK V40(a) - (c) AND RECORD IN GRID

IF NO SATs GO TO V41

- V40. (a) Did (NAME) do the test for 11 year olds or 14 year olds?
- (b) What were his/her Teacher Assessed levels in each of the three subjects English, Maths and Science?
THE LEVELS ARE FROM 1-8. IF `ABOVE LEVEL 8' CODE AS `9'
- (c) What were his/her SAT Test levels in each of the three subjects English, Maths and Science?

Child's Person No.	(a) Type of test done	(b) Teacher Assessed Level (1-8)	(c) SAT Test Level (1-8)																		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> EPYSPN1	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTY1</p> 11 year old 1 14 year old 2 Don't know 8	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">English</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAE1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maths</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAM1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Science</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAS1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> </table>	English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAE1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAM1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAS1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">English</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTE1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maths</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTM1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Science</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTS1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> </table>	English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTE1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTM1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTS1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAE1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAM1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAS1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTE1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTM1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTS1</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> EPYSPN2	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTY2</p> 11 year old 1 14 year old 2 Don't know 8	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">English</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAE2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maths</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAM2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Science</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAS2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> </table>	English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAE2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAM2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAS2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">English</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTE2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maths</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTM2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Science</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTS2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> </table>	English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTE2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTM2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTS2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAE2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAM2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAS2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTE2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTM2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTS2</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> EPYSPN3	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTY3</p> 11 year old 1 14 year old 2 Don't know 8	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">English</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAE3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maths</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAM3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Science</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAS3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> </table>	English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAE3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAM3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAS3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">English</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 60%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTE3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maths</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTM3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Science</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTS3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9 </td> </tr> </table>	English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTE3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTM3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9	Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTS3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAE3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAM3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYTAS3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTE3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Maths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTM3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			
Science	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">EPYSTS3</p> Don't know 8 Refused 9																			

V41 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone 1
- b) Partner present 2
- c) Other adult(s) present 3
- d) Child(ren) present 4
- e) Supervisor present 5

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

	HOURS		MINUTES	
F0. TIME SECTION BEGUN				

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1 . I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD 34**) and tell me if, since September 1st 1994, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD 34

N.I. Retirement (Old Age) Pension	01	
		EF101
A Pension from a previous employer.....	02	
		EF10 2 A
Pension from a spouse's previous employer.....	03	
		EF10 3 A
Private Pension/Annuity	04	
		EF10 4 A
Widow's or War Widow's Pension.....	05	
		EF10 5 A
Widowed mother's allowance.....	06	
		EF10 6

SHOWCARD 35

Severe Disablement Allow.	16	
		EF116
Invalidity Pension, Benefit or Allowance.....	17	
		EF117
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance	18	
		EF118
Attendance Allowance	19	
		EF119
Mobility Allowance.....	20	
		EF12 0
Invalid Care Allowance.....	21	
		EF121
War disability Pension	22	
		EF12 2
Disability living allowance.....	23	
		EF12 3
Disability working allowance	24	
		EF12 4
Incapacity Benefit	25	
		EF12 5

SHOWCARD 36

Unemp. Benefit <u>and</u> Income Support together	31	
		EF131
Income Support (Suppl. Benefit)	32	
		EF13

SHOWCARD 37

Educational Grant	51	
		EF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments	52	
		EF15

Unemployment Benefit	33	2	Maintenance or Alimony	53	2
		EF13			EF15
		3			3
N.I. Sickness Benefit (Not employer's sick pay)	34		Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here	54	
		EF13			EF15
		4			4
Child Benefit	35		Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you	55	
		EF13			EF15
		5			5
One Parent Benefit	36		Rent from any other property	56	
		EF13			EF15
		6			6
Family Credit	37		Foster Allowance	57	
		EF13			EF15
		7			7
Maternity Allowance	38		Sickness or accident insurance	58	
		EF13			EF15
		8			8
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance	39		Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	59	
		EF13			EF15
		9			9
Council Tax Benefit	40				
		EF14			EF15
		0			9
Any other state benefit	41				
		EF141			

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

--	--

ASK F3a

ENF1

Refused..... 9 **GO TO**
None..... 0 **F4**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b - 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

EFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 1994 have you received ?

(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING `ALL')

EFRnn

F3c. Are you still receiving ?

EFRNOW

F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?

EFRVAL (TO NEAREST £)

F3e. What period did that cover?

EFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

(IF `JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID; IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE `00'.

IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR

(e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)

RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)

EFRJT

EFRJTPN

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received <i>EFISEO</i>																	
A L L E F R A L L	1994				1995											1996	
	<small>Sep</small> <i>EFR01</i>	<small>Oct</small> <i>EFR02</i>	<small>Nov</small> <i>EFR03</i>	<small>Dec</small> <i>EFR04</i>	<small>Jan</small> <i>EFR05</i>	<small>Feb</small> <i>EFR06</i>	<small>Mar</small> <i>EFR07</i>	<small>Apr</small> <i>EFR08</i>	<small>May</small> <i>EFR09</i>	<small>Jun</small> <i>EFR10</i>	<small>Jul</small> <i>EFR11</i>	<small>Aug</small> <i>EFR12</i>	<small>Sep</small> <i>EFR13</i>	<small>Oct</small> <i>EFR14</i>	<small>Nov</small> <i>EFR15</i>	<small>Dec</small> <i>EFR16</i>	<small>Jan</small> <i>EFR17</i>
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt						
<i>EFRNOW</i>			(Nearest £)				<i>EFRW</i>				<i>EFRJT</i>						
Yes 1			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>				1 week 1				Sole 1						
No 2			<i>EFRVALL</i>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2						
			Don't know 8				Month 4				With						
			Refused 9				Other (specify) 5				↓						
							Office Code				Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>						
							<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>				<i>EFRJTPN</i>						

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995											1996	
	<small>Sep</small>	<small>Oct</small>	<small>Nov</small>	<small>Dec</small>	<small>Jan</small>	<small>Feb</small>	<small>Mar</small>	<small>Apr</small>	<small>May</small>	<small>Jun</small>	<small>Jul</small>	<small>Aug</small>	<small>Sep</small>	<small>Oct</small>	<small>Nov</small>	<small>Dec</small>	<small>Jan</small>
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt						
			(Nearest £)														
Yes 1			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>				1 week 1				Sole 1						
No 2							2 weeks 2				Joint 2						
			Don't know 8				Month 4				With						
			Refused 9				Other (specify) 5				↓						
							Office Code				Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>						
							<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt						
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1				Sole 1						
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2				With		
			Don't know 8				Office Code								↓		
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>						

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt						
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1				Sole 1						
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2				With		
			Don't know 8				Office Code								↓		
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>						

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1					Sole 1					
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2					Joint 2					
							4 weeks 3					With					
							Month 4					↓					
			Don't know 8				Office Code					Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1					Sole 1					
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2					Joint 2					
							4 weeks 3					With					
							Month 4					↓					
			Don't know 8				Office Code					Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>					
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt						
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1				Sole 1						
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2						
							4 weeks 3				With						
							Month 4				↓						
			Don't know 8				Office Code				Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>						
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt						
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1				Sole 1						
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2						
							4 weeks 3				With						
							Month 4				↓						
			Don't know 8				Office Code				Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>						
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt						
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1				Sole 1						
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2				With		
			Don't know 8				Office Code				↓				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				Person No.						

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt						
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1				Sole 1						
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2				Joint 2				With		
			Don't know 8				Office Code				↓				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				Person No.						

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1					Sole 1					
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2					Joint 2					
							4 weeks 3					With					
							Month 4					↓					
			Don't know 8				Office Code					Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>					
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					
Yes 1			(Nearest £)				1 week 1					Sole 1					
No 2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>				2 weeks 2					Joint 2					
							4 weeks 3					With					
							Month 4					↓					
			Don't know 8				Office Code					Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>					
			Refused 9				<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>										

F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?
Would you say you are **(READ OUT)**

<i>EFISIT</i>	Living comfortably	1
	Doing alright	2
	Just about getting by.....	3
	Finding it quite difficult	4
	or Finding it very difficult?	5
	Don't know.....	8

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

<i>EFISITC</i>	Better off.....	1	ASK
	Worse off	2	F6
	About the same	3	GO TO
	Don't know	8	F7

F6. Why is that?
WRITE VERBATIM:

EFISITY

OFFICE CODE

--	--

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be **(READ OUT)**

<i>EFISITX</i>	<u>Better off</u>	1
	<u>Worse off</u> than you are now	2
	Or about the same?.....	3
	Don't know.....	8

F8. If there were a major purchase that you wanted to make, do you think that now is a time when it would be all right to use some of your savings, or is now a time when you would be especially reluctant to use some of your savings?

<i>EOPXPSV</i>	All right to use savings.....	1
	Especially reluctant	2
	Neither all right, nor reluctant.....	3
	Respondent has no savings.....	4
	Don't know.....	8

- F9 If there were something big that you wanted to buy, do you think that now is a time when it would be all right for you personally to buy on credit, or is now a time when you would be especially reluctant to take on a new debt?

INCLUDE INTEREST-FREE CREDIT

<i>EOPXPCR</i>	All right to buy on credit	1
	Especially reluctant	2
	Neither all right, nor reluctant.....	3
	Never buy on credit	4
	Can't get credit.....	5
	Don't know.....	8

- F10. Can I just check, do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, Access or Mastercard either in your name or shared with someone else?

DO NOT INCLUDE 'SWITCH', 'CONNECT' OR OTHER DIRECT DEBIT CARDS

<i>EFCCARD</i>	Yes	1
	No	2
	Don't know	8
	Refused.....	9

- F11. **SHOWCARD 38**

In the past 12 months about how much have you received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Was it **(READ OUT)**

<i>EFYRDI</i>	A. Nothing.....	1	
	B. More than £1 but less than £100	2	GO TO
	C. Between £100 and £500	3	F13
	D. Between £500 and £1000	4	
	E. Or more than £1000?	5	ASK F12
	Don't know	8	GO TO F13
	Refused	9	GO TO F30 (page 90)

- F12 Could you tell me, was it **(READ OUT)**

<i>EFYRDIU</i>	£1000 - £2500	1
	Over £2500 - but under £5000	2
	£5000 - £10000	3
	or more than £10000	4
	Don't know	8
	Refused	9

F13. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and Personal Equity Plan (PEP) schemes.
INCLUDE TESSA SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

ESAVE

Yes 1 **ASK F14**
 No 2 **GO TO F19**
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F30 (page 90)**

F14. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK F15

ESAVED

Don't know 8 **ASK F15**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F23 (page 88)**

F15. What are you saving for?

ESAVEY1

ESAVEY2 _____

OFFICE	OFFICE
CODE	CODE
(1)	(2)

--	--	--	--

F16. And about how much do you currently have in your savings account(s)? Please do not include money you have in share purchase schemes or Personal Equity Plans (PEP) schemes.
INCLUDE TESSA SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

 GO TO F18

ESAVEK

Don't know 8 ASK F17
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F23 (page 88)**

F17. a) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

ESAVEKB1

Yes 1 ASK b)
 No 2 **GO TO d)**
 Don't know 8 _____
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F23 (page 88)**

b) £5,000 or more?

ESAVEKB2

Yes 1 ASK c)
 No 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **F18**
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F23 (page 88)**

c) £10,000 or more?

ESAVEKB3

Yes 1 _____
 No 2 **GO TO F18**
 Don't know 8 _____
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F23 (page 88)**

d) £500 or more?

ESAVEKB4

Yes 1 _____
 No 2 **ASK F18**
 Don't know 8 _____
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F23 (page 88)**

F18. Are these savings in your name only, jointly held with someone else, or do you have both sole and jointly held accounts?

ESAVEJ

Sole only 1 _____
 Joint only 2 **GO TO F23**
 Both sole and joint 3 **(page 88)**
 Refused..... 9 _____

ASK NON-SAVERS ONLY ie CODE 2 AT F13

- F19. Even though you don't save any amount of your income, do you have any savings in a bank, Post Office or Building Society account?
INCLUDE TESSA SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

EBANK

Yes.....	1	ASK F20
No.....	2	GO TO F23
Refused.....	8	GO TO F30 (page 90)

- F20. About how much do you currently hold in this/these account(s)?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F22

EBANKK

Don't know.....	8	ASK F21
Refused.....	9	GO TO F23

- F21. a) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

EBANKKB1

Yes.....	1	ASK b)
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	d)
Refused.....	9	GO TO F23

- b) £5,000 or more?

EBANKKB2

Yes.....	1	ASK c)
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	F22
Refused.....	9	GO TO F23

- c) £10,000 or more?

EBANKKB3

Yes.....	1	
No.....	2	GO TO F22
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	GO TO F23

- d) £500 or more?

EBANKKB4

Yes.....	1	
No.....	2	ASK F22
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	GO TO F23

- F22. Are these accounts in your name only, jointly held with someone else, or do you have both sole and jointly held accounts?

EBANKJ

Sole only.....	1
Joint only.....	2
Both sole and joint.....	3
Refused.....	9

F23. **SHOWCARD 39**

Do you currently have any money in any of the investments shown on this card?

<i>ENVEST</i>	Yes.....	1	ASK F24
	No.....	2	GO TO
	Don't know.....	8	F30 (page 90)
	Refused.....	9	

F24. Which ones?

PROBE `Any others?' until `No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<i>ENVESTA</i>	National Savings Certificate.....	1	
<i>ENVESTB</i>	Premium Bonds.....	2	
<i>ENVESTC</i>	Unit Trusts.....	3	ASK
<i>ENVESTD</i>	Personal Equity Plans.....	4	F25
<i>ENVESTE</i>	Shares (UK or foreign).....	5	
<i>ENVESTF</i>	National Savings/Building Society/ Insurance Bonds.....	6	
	Other investments, government or company securities (PLEASE SPECIFY)		
<i>ENVESTG</i>	_____	7	
	Don't know.....	8	GO TO
	Refused.....	9	F30 (page 90)

F25. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (F24)**

How many investment types does respondent have?

<i>ENVESTN</i>	One only.....	1	GO TO F27
	Two or more.....	2	ASK F26

F26. And which of your investments is your largest asset? That is, in which do you have the most money invested?

CODE ONE ONLY

<i>ENVESTL</i>	National Savings Certificate.....	1
	Premium Bonds.....	2
	Unit Trusts.....	3
	Personal Equity Plans.....	4
	Shares (UK or foreign).....	5
	National Savings/Building Society/ Insurance Bonds.....	6
	Other investments, government or company securities.....	7
	Don't know.....	8
	Refused.....	9

F27. Thinking of all your investments, about how much do you have invested in total?

IF RANGE GIVEN ENTER LOWER FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

 GO TO F29

ENVESTK

Don't know 8 ASK F28
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F30**

F28 a). Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

ENVESTC1

Yes 1 ASK b)
 No 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 d)
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F30**

b). £15,000 or more?

ENVESTC2

Yes 1 ASK c)
 No 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 F29
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F30**

c). £50,000 or more?

ENVESTC3

Yes 1
 No 2 **GO TO F29**
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F30**

d). £1,000 or more?

ENVESTC4

Yes 1
 No 2 **ASK F29**
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F30**

F29. Is your/are any of your investments held jointly with someone else?

ENVESTJ

Yes 1
 No 2

F30. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 1994 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security?

EPPPEN Yes 1 **ASK F31**
 No 2 **GO TO F39** (page 92)

F31. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
**THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS'
 WERE REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'**

EPENB4 Before July 1st 1988..... 1 **ASK F32**
 July 1st 1988 or since 2 **GO TO F35**
 Both 3

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F32. What year did you first take out a policy?

YEAR

WRITE IN: 19

--	--

EPENB4YR Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

F33. How much was your last contribution or premium?

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F34

EPENB4V Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused..... 9 **F39**

F34. How long did this cover?

OFFICE CODE

EPENB4W A week 1

--	--	--

A month 2

A quarter 3

Six months 4

A year 5

A once off payment..... 6

Other (SPECIFY) 7

**GO TO
F39** (page 92)

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F35. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

YEAR

WRITE IN: 19

--	--

EPENYR

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

F36. Since September 1st 1994, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

EPENADD

Yes 1 **ASK F37**
No 2 **GO TO F39**

F37. How much was your last contribution?

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F38

EPENADV

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
Refused..... 9 **F39**

F38. How long did this cover?

OFFICE CODE

EPENADW

A week 1
A month 2
A quarter 3
Six months 4
A year 5
A once off payment..... 6
Other (**SPECIFY**) 7

--	--	--	--

INTERNAL TRANSFERS**F43 . SHOWCARD 41**

Please tell me whether you give or transfer money to any member of your household for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN UNDER 16

EFTHH

Yes 1 **ASK F44**
 No 2 **GO TO F45**

F44 (a)

Who do you give money to?

EFTHHn

ENTER EACH PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID IN GRID BELOW

PROBE `anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL `No'

FOR EACH PERSON ASK (b) - (d) AND RECORD IN GRID

(b) What is this money for? **(CODE ALL THAT APPLY)***EFTHHnm*(c) About how much in total do you give to (PERSON)? **(TO NEAREST £)***EFTHHnV*

(d) How often do you give this money (for any purpose)?

EFTHHnW

(a) Person No.	(b) Purpose of transfer	(c) Amount transferred	(d) Frequency of transfer
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p style="text-align: center;">EFTHH1</p>	<p><u>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</u></p> <p>Rent..... 1 EFTHH1</p> <p>Housekeeping allowance 2 EFTHH1 2</p> <p>Board/Keep..... 3 EFTHH13</p> <p>Personal Spending or Allowance..... 4 EFTHH1 4</p> <p>Household bill or food..... 5 EFTHH1 5</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 6 EFTHH1 6</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EFTHHIV</p> <p>Don't know.....8</p> <p>Refused .....9</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">EFTHH1 W</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly..... 2</p> <p>Monthly..... 3</p> <p>Other 4</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p style="text-align: center;">EFTHH2</p>	<p><u>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</u></p> <p>Rent..... 1 EFTHH2 1</p> <p>Housekeeping allowance 2 EFTHH2 2</p> <p>Board/Keep..... 3 EFTHH2 3</p> <p>Personal Spending or Allowance..... 4 EFTHH2 4</p> <p>Household bill or food..... 5 EFTHH2 5</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 6 EFTHH26</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EFTHH2 V</p> <p>Don't know.....8</p> <p>Refused .....9</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">EFTHH2 W</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly..... 2</p> <p>Monthly..... 3</p> <p>Other 4</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p style="text-align: center;">EFTHH3</p>	<p><u>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</u></p> <p>Rent..... 1 EFTHH31</p> <p>Housekeeping allowance 2 EFTHH3 2</p> <p>Board/Keep..... 3 EFTHH3 3</p> <p>Personal Spending or Allowance..... 4 EFTHH3 4</p> <p>Household bill or food..... 5 EFTHH3 5</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 6 EFTHH3 6</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EFTHH3 V</p> <p>Don't know.....8</p> <p>Refused .....9</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">EFTHH3 W</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly..... 2</p> <p>Monthly..... 3</p> <p>Other 4</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS**F45. SHOWCARD 42**

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here
for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

EFTEXHH

Yes1 **ASK F46**
No.....2 **GO TO F47**

- F46. (a) What is that person's relationship to you?
**WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE `anyone else' UNTIL
THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL `No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK (b)**
- (b) What is this money for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
IF `Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK (c) and (d)
IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F47 AS REQUIRED
- (c) About how much in total do you give for
(maintenance/alimony/child support)?
- (d) How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

(a) Person relationship	(b) Purpose of transfer	(c) Amount transferred	(d) Frequency of transfer									
<p>Person 1</p> <p>EFTEXA _ _</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 EFTEXA1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses.....2 EFTEXA 2</p> <p>Education/grant3 EFTEXA 3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance.....4 EFTEXA 4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)5 EFTEXA 5</p> <p>Other(WRITE IN)6 EFTEXA 6</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p>EFTEXAV</p> <p>Don't know8 Refused9</p>					<p>EFTEXAW</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly..... 2</p> <p>Monthly..... 3</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> </tr> </table>			
<p>Person 2</p> <p>EFTEXB _ _</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 EFTEXB1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses.....2 EFTEXB 2</p> <p>Education/grant3 EFTEXB 3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance.....4 EFTEXB 4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)5 EFTEXB 5</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN)6 EFTEXB 6</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p>EFTEXBV</p> <p>Don't know8 Refused9</p>					<p>EFTEXBW</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly..... 2</p> <p>Monthly..... 3</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> </tr> </table>			
<p>Person 3</p> <p>EFTEXC _ _</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 EFTEXC1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses.....2 EFTEXC2</p> <p>Education/grant3 EFTEXC3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance.....4 EFTEXC4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)5 EFTEXC5</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN)6 EFTEXC6</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p>EFTEXCV</p> <p>Don't know8 Refused9</p>					<p>EFTEXCW</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly..... 2</p> <p>Monthly..... 3</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 50px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px;"></td> </tr> </table>			

F47. **SHOWCARD 43**

I would like to ask you now about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages and housing related loans.

Do you currently owe any money on the things listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE CREDIT CARD AND OTHER BILLS BEING PAID OFF IN THE CURRENT MONTH

EDEBT

Yes..... 1 **ASK F48**
 No..... 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know..... 8 **F52**
 Refused..... 9

F48. Which ones?

PROBE `Any others' until `No' CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Hire purchase agreements	1		<i>EDEBTA</i>
.....			
Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial institution)	2		<i>EDEBTB</i>
.....			
Credit cards (inc store cards)	3	ASK	<i>EDEBTC</i>
.....			
Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements	4	F49	<i>EDEBTD</i>
.....			
DSS Social Fund loan	5		<i>EDEBTE</i>
.....			
Any other loans from a private individual	6		<i>EDEBTF</i>
.....			
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY)			<i>EDEBTG</i>
.....	7		
<hr/>			
Don't know	8	GO TO	
Refused	9	F52	

F49. About how much in total do you owe?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F51

EDEBTY

Don't know..... 8 **ASK F50**
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F52**

F50 a). Would it amount to £500 or more?

EDEBTC1

Yes.....	1	ASK b)
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	d)
Refused.....	9	GO TO F52

b).£1500 or more?

EDEBTC2

Yes.....	1	ASK c)
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	F51
Refused.....	9	GO TO F52

c).£5,000 or more?

EDEBTC3

Yes.....	1	
No.....	2	GO TO F51
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	GO TO F52

d).£100 or more?

EDEBTC4

Yes.....	1	
No.....	2	ASK F51
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	GO TO F52

F51. Is this (are any of these) a joint commitment with someone else?

EDEBTJ

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

F52. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

ESPINHH

Yes.....	1	ASK F53
No.....	2	GO TO F58 (page 101)

F53. **SHOWCARD 44**

People organise their household finances in different ways. Which of the methods on this card comes closest to the way you organise yours? It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one. You can just tell me which letter applies.

EHURUNS

- A I look after all the household money except my partner's personal spending money..... 1
- B My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money..... 2
- C I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money..... 3
- D My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money..... 4
- E We share and manage our household finances jointly 5
- F We keep our finances completely separate..... 6
- G Some other arrangement
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
..... 7

F54. In your household who has the final say in big financial decisions?
DO NOT PROMPT

EHUBOSS

- Respondent 1
- Partner 2
- Both have equal say 3
- Other **(WRITE IN)**
..... 4

F55. I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

EHUBUYS a) Grocery shopping
 Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared 3
 Other (SPECIFY) 4

EHUFRYS b) Cooking
 Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared 3
 Other (SPECIFY) 4

EHUMOPS c) Cleaning/hoovering
 Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared 3
 Other (SPECIFY) 4

EHUIRON d) Washing and ironing
 Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared 3
 Other (SPECIFY) 4

F56. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**
 Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

EHHCH12 Yes 1 ASK F57
 No 2 **GO TO F58**

F57. Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .
READ OUT

EHUSITS Mainly you..... 1
 Mainly your husband/wife/partner..... 2
 Jointly with your husband/wife/partner..... 3
 or Someone else? (WRITE IN)
 _____ 4

ASK ALL

F58. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

EHOWLNG

None..... 0
 Don't know 8

READ OUT

We've asked a lot of questions about finances, employment and health because they are important in most people's lives. We also want to find out about what has been happening in the last year in your own life that has been especially important to you.

F59. Would you please tell me anything that has happened to you (or your family) which has stood out as important? This might be things you've done, or things that have been of interest or concern. Just whatever comes to mind as important to you.

WRITE VERBATIM

EEVENT1 EEVENT1S EEVENT2 EEVENT2S

EEVENT3 EEVENT3S EEVENT4 EEVENT4S

F60. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone..... 1 EIVFA
- b) Partner present..... 2 EIVFB
- c) Other adult(s) present..... 3 EIVFC
- d) Child(ren) present 4 EIVFD
- e) Supervisor present 5 EIVFE

F61. **TIME NOW:** **HOURS** **MINUTES**

<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		

EIVFOIH EIVFOIM

NOW HAND SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F62. Interviewer Check for Self-Completion.

<i>EIVSC</i>	Respondent completed and returned	1
	Respondent needed assistance	2
	Respondent refused	3
	(SPECIFY WHY)	

	Other - completed	4
	(WRITE IN)	

	Other - not completed	5
	(WRITE IN)	

F63. **INTERVIEWER CODE
MRS SOCIAL GRADE FOR:**

<i>EMRSSCH</i>	a) HOUSEHOLD	AB.....	1
		C1	2
		C2	3
		D.....	4
		E	5
 <i>EMRSSCI</i>	 b) INDIVIDUAL	 AB.....	 1
		C1	2
		C2	3
		D.....	4
		E	5

F64 READ OUT

That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

NOW GO TO VOUCHER AND UPDATE FORM

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

F65 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

EIV1 Yes 1 ANSWER I2
 No 2 **GO TO I4**

F66 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

EIV2 A great deal..... 1 **ANSWER**
 A fair amount 2 **I3**
 A little 3 _____
 Not at 4 **GO TO I4**

F67 In what way was the respondent influenced?
 [NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

F68 In general, the respondent's co-operation during the interview was

EIV4 Very good..... 1
 Good 2
 Fair 3
 Poor..... 4
 Very poor 5

F69 Was the respondent willing to complete the tracking schedule?

EIV5 Yes, completed 1
 No, refused (**GIVE DETAILS**) 2

_____ **Other (SPECIFY)** 3

F70 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No	
a) Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2	<i>EIV6A</i>
.....			
b) Hearing problems.....	1	2	<i>EIV6B</i>
.....			
c) Reading difficulties.....	1	2	<i>EIV6C</i>
.....			
d) English was 2nd language.....	1	2	<i>EIV6D</i>
.....			
e) Other language problems	1	2	<i>EIV6E</i>
.....			

F71 Was an interpreter used?

EIV6F

Yes..... 1 **ANSWER I8**
 No..... 2 **GO TO I9**

F72 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

EIV7

F73 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel editors and coders should know about.

OFFICE CODE

--	--

F74 In general how would you describe the interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

OFFICE CODE

--	--

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting the respondent)

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>EFICODE</i>																		
b) Months received <i>EFISEQ</i>																		
A L L <i>EFRALL</i>	1994					1995												1996
	<i>Sep</i> <i>EFRO1</i>	<i>Oct</i> <i>EFRO2</i>	<i>Nov</i> <i>EFRO3</i>	<i>Dec</i> <i>EFRO4</i>	<i>Jan</i> <i>EFRO5</i>	<i>Feb</i> <i>EFRO6</i>	<i>Mar</i> <i>EFRO7</i>	<i>Apr</i> <i>EFRO8</i>	<i>May</i> <i>EFRO9</i>	<i>Jun</i> <i>EFRO10</i>	<i>Jul</i> <i>EFRO11</i>	<i>Aug</i> <i>EFRO12</i>	<i>Sep</i> <i>EFRO13</i>	<i>Oct</i> <i>EFRO14</i>	<i>Nov</i> <i>EFRO15</i>	<i>Dec</i> <i>EFRO16</i>	<i>Jan</i> <i>EFRO17</i>	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt							
<i>EFRNOW</i>			(Nearest £)				<i>EFRW</i>				<i>EFRJT</i>							
Yes.....1			£ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				1 week..... 1				Sole..... 1							
No.....2			<i>EFRVALL</i>				2 weeks..... 2				Joint.....2							
			Don't know 8				4 weeks..... 3				With							
			Refused..... 9				Month..... 4				↓							
							Other (specify)..... 5				Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>							
							Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				<i>EFRJTPN</i>							

a) Payment Name																	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																		
b) Months received																		
A L L	1994					1995												1996
	<i>Sep</i>	<i>Oct</i>	<i>Nov</i>	<i>Dec</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Feb</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Apr</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Jun</i>	<i>Jul</i>	<i>Aug</i>	<i>Sep</i>	<i>Oct</i>	<i>Nov</i>	<i>Dec</i>	<i>Jan</i>	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt							
<i>EFRNOW</i>			(Nearest £)				<i>EFRW</i>				<i>EFRJT</i>							
Yes.....1			£ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>				1 week..... 1				Sole..... 1							
No.....2			<i>EFRVALL</i>				2 weeks..... 2				Joint.....2							
			Don't know 8				4 weeks..... 3				With							
			Refused..... 9				Month..... 4				↓							
							Other (specify)..... 5				Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>							
							Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	
Code <input type="text"/>																	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received			e) Period covered			f) Sole or Joint receipt								
Yes.....1			(Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/>			1 week..... 1			Sole..... 1								
No.....2			Don't know 8			2 weeks 2			Joint..... 2								
			Refused..... 9			4 weeks 3			With ↓								
						Month 4			Person No. <input type="text"/>								
						Other (specify)..... 5											
						Office Code <input type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	
Code <input type="text"/>																	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received			e) Period covered			f) Sole or Joint receipt								
Yes.....1			(Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/>			1 week..... 1			Sole..... 1								
No.....2			Don't know 8			2 weeks 2			Joint..... 2								
			Refused..... 9			4 weeks 3			With ↓								
						Month 4			Person No. <input type="text"/>								
						Other (specify)..... 5											
						Office Code <input type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	
Code <input type="text"/>																	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received			e) Period covered			f) Sole or Joint receipt								
Yes.....1			(Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/>			1 week..... 1			Sole..... 1								
No.....2			Don't know 8			2 weeks 2			Joint..... 2								
			Refused..... 9			4 weeks 3			With ↓								
						Month 4			Person No. <input type="text"/>								
						Other (specify)..... 5											
						Office Code <input type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	
Code <input type="text"/>																	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received			e) Period covered			f) Sole or Joint receipt								
Yes.....1			(Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/>			1 week..... 1			Sole..... 1								
No.....2			Don't know 8			2 weeks 2			Joint..... 2								
			Refused..... 9			4 weeks 3			With ↓								
						Month 4			Person No. <input type="text"/>								
						Other (specify)..... 5											
						Office Code <input type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received			e) Period covered			f) Sole or Joint receipt								
Yes.....1			(Nearest £) £ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			1 week..... 1			Sole..... 1								
No.....2			Don't know 8			2 weeks 2			Joint.....2								
			Refused..... 9			4 weeks 3			With ↓								
						Month 4			Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
						Other (specify)..... 5											
						Office Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received			e) Period covered			f) Sole or Joint receipt								
Yes.....1			(Nearest £) £ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			1 week..... 1			Sole..... 1								
No.....2			Don't know 8			2 weeks 2			Joint.....2								
			Refused..... 9			4 weeks 3			With ↓								
						Month 4			Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
						Other (specify)..... 5											
						Office Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	
Code <input type="text"/>																	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01

c) If still receiving Yes.....1 No.....2	d) Last amount received (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9	e) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify)..... 5 Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole..... 1 Joint.....2 With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
---	---	---	--

a) Payment Name																OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	
Code <input type="text"/>																	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01

c) If still receiving Yes.....1 No.....2	d) Last amount received (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9	e) Period covered 1 week..... 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify)..... 5 Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole..... 1 Joint.....2 With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
---	---	---	--

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received			e) Period covered			f) Sole or Joint receipt								
Yes.....1			(Nearest £)			1 week..... 1			Sole..... 1								
No.....2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			2 weeks 2			Joint.....2								
						4 weeks 3			With								
						Month 4			↓								
						Other (specify)..... 5			Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
			Don't know 8			Office Code											
			Refused..... 9			<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>											

a) Payment Name																<small>OFFICE CODE</small>	
Code <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
b) Months received																	
A L L	1994				1995												1996
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
c) If still receiving			d) Last amount received			e) Period covered			f) Sole or Joint receipt								
Yes.....1			(Nearest £)			1 week..... 1			Sole..... 1								
No.....2			£ <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>			2 weeks 2			Joint.....2								
						4 weeks 3			With								
						Month 4			↓								
						Other (specify)..... 5			Person No. <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>								
			Don't know 8			Office Code											
			Refused..... 9			<input style="width: 20px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>											

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave

5

Serial Number

--	--	--	--	--

Household
No.

--

Check
No.

--

Person
No.

--	--

EHID EPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN
CONFIDENTIAL
SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE
WAVE 5

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

*The **Living in Britain** survey is carried out by an independent social research centre situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.*

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing ?

EGHQA

- | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Better than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Same as usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

b) lost much sleep over worry ?

EGHQB

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Not at all | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| No more than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Rather more than usual..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much more than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things ?

EGHQC

- | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| More than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Same as usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less so than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

d) felt capable of making decisions about things ?

EGHQD

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| More so than usual..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Same as usual..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less so than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less capable | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

e) felt constantly under strain ?

EGHQE

Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
No more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

EGHQF

Not at all.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
No more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

EGHQG

More so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Much less than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4

h) been able to face up to problems ?

EGHQH

More so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Less able than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Much less able	<input type="checkbox"/>	4

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

EGHQI

Not at all.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
No more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

EGHQJ

- | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Not at all..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Not more than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Rather more than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much more than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

EGHQK

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Not at all..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| No more than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Rather more than usual..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much more than usual..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

EGHQL

- | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| More so than usual..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| About same as usual..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less so than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less than usual | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

2. Here are some questions about family life.
Do you personally agree or disagree ...

a) A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works

EOPFAMA

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Strongly agree..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Agree | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Neither agree nor disagree | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Disagree | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |
| Strongly disagree..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5 |

b) All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full time job

EOPFAMB

Strongly agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

c) A woman and her family would all be happier if she goes out to work

EOPFAMC

Strongly agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

d) Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income

EOPFAMD

Strongly agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

e) Having a full-time job is the best way for a woman to be an independent person

EOPFAME

Strongly agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

f) A husband's job is to earn money; a wife's job is to look after the home and family

EOPFAMF

Strongly agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

g) Children need a father to be as closely involved in their upbringing as the mother

EOPFAMG

Strongly agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

h) Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare

EOPFAMH

Strongly agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

i) A single parent can bring up children as well as a couple

EOPFAMI

Strongly agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

3. Here are a few questions about people in your life who can provide you with help or support. *(Tick one only)*

a) Is there anyone who you can really count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

ESSUPA

- Yes, one person 1
- Yes, more than one person..... 2
- No-one 3

b) Is there anyone who you can really count on to help you out in a crisis?

ESSUPB

- Yes, one person 1
- Yes, more than one person..... 2
- No-one 3

c) Is there anyone who you can totally be yourself with?

ESSUPC

- Yes, one person 1
- Yes, more than one person..... 2
- No-one 3

d) Is there anyone who you feel really appreciates you as a person?

ESSUPD

- Yes, one person 1
- Yes, more than one person..... 2
- No-one 3

e) Is there anyone who you can really count on to comfort you when you are very upset?

ESSUPE

- Yes, one person 1
- Yes, more than one person..... 2
- No-one 3

4. Please think of the person you can best share your

private feeling and concerns with

USE ONLY

ESSUP1

a) Is this person male or female?

Male

Female

1
2

b) What is this person's relationship to you?

PLEASE WRITE IN ONE PERSON ONLY

ESSUPR2R

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR AGE AND SEX BELOW AND
GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day		Month		Year	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text" value="1"/>		

EDOBM

EDOBY

and tick male or female

male female

ESEX

1
2

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

NOP 43984

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
5				

EHID EPNO

**LIVING IN BRITAIN
PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE
WAVE 4**

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR

EDOID EDOIM EDOY

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

INTERVIEWER CHECK

(FROM COVERSHEET HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION GRID COLUMN 7)

P0b. Has the person being proxied ever been interviewed?

**EIVIEV
R**

Yes 1
No.....2

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

ERACH12

Yes..... 1
No.....2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

P3 . When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR

EPPLEVR Lived here all life..... 1

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN: 19

EPLNOWM *EPLNOWY*

P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98

DAY MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN

EDOBM *EDOBY*

1

P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)...
READ OUT

EMLSTAT

Married.....	1	
Separated	2	ASK P6
Divorced	3	
Widowed.....	4	
or has she/he never been married?.....	5	GO TO P8
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 1994?

EMLCHNG

Yes	1	ASK P7
No	2	GO TO P8

P7. So (NAME) has recently been
(READ P5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

EMLCHM *EMLCHY*

P8. KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE, P0b)

Has person being proxied ever been interviewed?

EIVIEVR

Yes 1 ASK P9
 No 2 GO TO P14

PERSON PROXIED HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE

P9 . SHOWCARD P1

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes his/her current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

EJBSTAT

- Self employed..... 01
- In paid employment (full or part-time) 02
- Unemployed..... 03 **ASK P10**
- Retired from paid work altogether 04
- On maternity leave..... 05
- Looking after family or home 06
- Full-time student/at school 07 GO TO P13
- Long term sick or disabled 08
- On a government training scheme..... 09 **ASK P10**
- Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
- _____ 10
- Don't know..... 98

P10. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P9**)

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN: 19 **GO TO P12**

EPRESBGM EPRESBGY
 Don't know 8 **ASK P11**

P11. Was it after September 1st 1994?

EPRESLY

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1994?

EEDLYR

Yes 1 ASK P13
 No 2 GO TO P26 (page 10)

P13. Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

EEDTYPE Comprehensive school 01
 Grammar school (not fee-paying)..... 02
 Fee paying Grammar school 03
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
 Public or other private school..... 05
 Other type of school
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 06

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 07
 College of further/higher education..... 08
 Other College or training establishment
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 09

GO TO P22
(page 8)

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions..... 10
 University 11

PERSON PROXIED NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE

P14 . **SHOWCARD P1**
 Please look at this card and tell me which best describes his/her current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

EJBSTAT Self employed..... 01
 In paid employment (full or part-time) 02
 Unemployed..... 03 **ASK P15**
 Retired from paid work altogether 04
 On maternity leave..... 05
 Looking after family or home 06
 Full-time student/at school 07 **GO TO P17**
 Long term sick or disabled 08
 On a government training scheme..... 09 **ASK P15**
 Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 10
 Don't know..... 98

P15. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P14)

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN: 19 **GO TO P17**

EPRESBGM EPRESBGY

Don't know 8 **ASK P16**

P16. Was it after September 1st 1994?

EPRESLY Yes 1

 No 2

 Don't know 8

P17 . How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

ESCHOOL Never went to school..... 1 **GO TO P20**

 Still at school..... 2 **ASK**

 Don't know 8 **P18**

AGE

WRITE IN:

ESC END

P18. **SHOWCARD P2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school he/she is attending (he/she attended last)?

ESCTYPE Comprehensive school..... 01

 Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02

 Fee paying Grammar school..... 03

 Sixth form College/Tertiary College..... 04

 Public or other private school 05

 Elementary school..... 06

 Secondary modern/secondary school 07

 Technical school (not college)..... 08

 Other type of school

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

P19 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**
Is (NAME) still in school?

ESCNOW Yes 1 **GO TO P24**
No 2 **ASK P20**

P20 . **SHOWCARD P3**
Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these
further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time
(or is attending)?
IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

EFETYPE Nursing school/Teaching Hospital..... 1
College of further/higher education 2 **ASK P21**
Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
_____ 3
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4
University 5
None of above 7 **GO TO P22**
Don't know..... 8

P21 . How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he)
finished or stopped the course?

EFENOW Still in further education 1
Don't know 8

AGE

WRITE IN:

EFE END

THOSE NOT INTERVIEWED BEFORE AND/OR THOSE IN FULL TIME EDUCATION DURING LAST YEAR

P22 . SHOWCARD P4

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

EQFHAS

Yes..... 1 **ASK P23**
 No 2 **GO TO P24**
 Don't know 8

P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got? (CODE ONE ONLY)

EPRFEHQ

- a) Youth training certificate..... 01
- b) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed 02
- c) Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) 03
- d) City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I..... 04
- e) City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II..... 05
- f) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III..... 06
- g) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma 07
- h) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma 08
- i) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) 09
- j) Teaching qualifications (not degree) 10
- k) University diploma 11
- l) University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)..... 12
- m) University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)..... 13
- n) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____ 14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24 . **SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the

qualifications listed?

EQFED

Yes 1 **ASK P25**
 No 2 **GO TO P26**
 Don't know 8

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
CODE ONE ONLY

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMSEPRSEHQ

- a) School Certificate or Matriculation 01
 b) CSE grade 2-5 02
 c) CSE grade 1 03
 d) GCSE grades D-G 04
 e) GCSE grades A-C 05
 f) O level (obtained before 1975) 06
 g) O level A-C (1975 or later) 07
 h) O level D,E (1975 or later) 08
 i) Higher School Certificate 09
 j) A level 10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- k) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)..... 12
 l) O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) 13
 m) Standard Grade level 4-7 14
 n) Standard Grade level 1-3 15
 o) Higher Grade 16
 p) Certificate of 6th year studies..... 17
 q) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade 18
 r) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade 19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- s) Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 20
-

ASK ALL

HEALTH AND CARING

P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (his/her) health has been. Compared to people of (his/her) own age, would you say that (his/her) health has on the whole been

READ OUT

<i>EHLSTAT</i>	Excellent.....	1
	Good.....	2
	Fair.....	3
	Poor	4
	or Very poor	5
	Don't know	8

P27. Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

<i>EHLDSBL</i>	Yes.....	1
	No	2
	Don't know	8

P28. SHOWCARD P6

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which letters apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE `NONE'

<i>EHLPRB</i>	None..... 1 Don't know 8	GO TO P29
A	Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) 01	<i>EHLPRBA</i>
B	Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)..... 02	<i>EHLPRBB</i>
C	Difficulty in hearing..... 03	<i>EHLPRBC</i>
D	Skin conditions/allergies 04	<i>EHLPRBD</i>
E	Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis 05	<i>EHLPRBE</i>
F	Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems 06	<i>EHLPRBF</i>
G	Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems 07	<i>EHLPRBG</i>
H	Diabetes 08	<i>EHLPRBH</i>
I	Anxiety, depression or bad nerves 09	<i>EHLPRBI</i>
J	Alcohol or drug related problems 10	<i>EHLPRBJ</i>
K	Epilepsy 11	<i>EHLPRBK</i>
L	Migraine or frequent headaches 12	<i>EHLPRBL</i>
M	Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 13	<i>EHLPRBM</i>

P29. Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (his/her) daily activities compared to most people of (his/her) age?

EHLLT Yes 1 **ASK P30**
 No 2 **GO TO P31**
 Don't know 8

P30 . **SHOWCARD P7**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (his/her) own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Don't know 8

a) Doing the housework 1 *EHLLTA*

 b) Climbing stairs 2 *EHLLTB*

 c) Dressing him/herself..... 3 *EHLLTC*

 d) Walking for at least 10 minutes..... 4 *EHLLTD*

 e) (None of these) 5 *EHLLTE*

P31 . Does (his/her) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

EHLLTW Yes 1 **ASK P32**
 No 2 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know 8

P32 . Does (NAME'S) health keep (him/her) from doing some types of work?

EHLENDW Yes 1
 No 2 **ASK P33**
 Can do nothing..... 3 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know 8 **ASK P33**

P33 . For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he)can do?

READ OUT

EHLLTWA A lot..... 1
 Somewhat..... 2
 Just a little 3
 or Not at all 4

P34 . Since September 1st 1994 last year, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

EHOSP

Yes 1 ASK P35
 No 2 **GO TO P38**
 Don't know 8

P35 . Since September 1st 1994 last year, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

DAYS

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

EHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

P36. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?***

Yes 1 ASK P37
 No 2 **GO TO P38**

P37. Was any of this for childbirth?

EHOSPCH

Yes - all..... 1
 Yes - some..... 2
 No 3
 Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

P38. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

EJBHAS Yes 1 **GO TO P42**
 No 2 **ASK P39**
 Don't know 8 **GO TO P60 (page 20)**

P39 . Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

EJBOFF Yes 1 **GO TO P41**
 No 2 **ASK P40**
 Waiting to take up job..... 3 **GO TO P60 (page 20)**
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P39 = 2)

P40. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

EJULK4 Yes 1
 No 2 **GO TO P60 (page 20)**
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

P41. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

EJBOFFY Maternity leave 01
 Other leave/holiday 02
 Sick/injured..... 03
 Attending training course..... 04
 Laid off/on short time..... 05
 On strike 06
 Other personal/family reason
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 07
 Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 08
 Don't know..... 98

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

P42. What was (his/her) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

EJBSOC Don't know 8 **GO TO P44**

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

P43. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

EJBSIC

P44. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

EJBSEMP Employee..... 1 **GO TO P47**
Self-employed..... 2 **ASK P45**
Don't know 8 **GO TO P47**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

P45. Does (she/he) have any employees?

EJSSOSS YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P46**
NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO P50**
Don't know 8

P46. How many people does (she/he) employ?

<i>EJSSIZE</i>	1 - 2	01
	3 - 9	02
	10 - 24	03
	25 - 49	04
	50 - 99	05
	100 - 199	06
	200 - 499	07
	500 - 999	08
	1000 or more	09
	Don't know but fewer than 25	10
	Don't know but 25 or more	11
	Don't know	98

GO TO P50

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P47. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

<i>EJBMNGR</i>	Manager	1
	Foreman/supervisor	2
	<u>NOT</u> manager or supervisor	3
	Don't know	8

P48. **SHOWCARD P8**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

<i>EJBSECT</i>	Private firm/company/plc	01
	Civil Service or central government	02
	Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
	National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
	Nationalised Industry	05
	Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
	Armed forces	07
	Other (SPECIFY) _____	08
	Don't know	98

P49. SHOWCARD P9

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

<i>EJBSIZE</i>	1 - 2	01
	3 - 9	02
	10 - 24	03
	25 - 49	04
	50 - 99	05
	100 - 199	06
	200 - 499	07
	500 - 999	08
	1000 or more	09
	Don't know but fewer than 25	10
	Don't know but 25 or more.....	11
	Don't know	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

P50. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week
 in that job, excluding any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN:

--	--

EJBHRS Don't know 8

P51. Would you say (his/her) current job is part-time or full-time?

EPRJFT Part time..... 1
 Full time..... 2
 Don't know 8

P52. When did (NAME) start working in this job?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:

--	--

 19

--	--

GO TO P54

EPRJBBGM Don't know 8

EPRJBBGY **ASK P53**

P53. Was it after September 1st 1994?

EPRIJLY Yes, after September 1st 1994 1
 No, on or before September 1st 1994 2
 Don't know..... 8

P54. **SHOWCARD P10**

Would you please look at this card and give me the letter for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

EPREARN NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 480 - OR MORE

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £1,299

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299

£ 9,300 - £ 10,999

£ 11,000 - £ 13,499

£ 13,500 - £ 15,999

£ 16,000 - £ 19,999

£ 20,000 - £ 24,999

£ 25,000 - OR MORE

O00

A01

B02

C03

D04

E05

F06

G07

H08

I09

J10

K11

L12

M13

N14

Don't know98

Refused99

P55. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

ERACH12

Yes 1 **ASK P56**
 No 2 **GO TO P60**

P56. **SHOWCARD P11**

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	<i>EJBCHC1</i>	<i>EJBCHC2</i>	<i>EJBCHC3</i>
	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
01 She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home.....	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home	03	03	03
04 His/her spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	11	11	11

P57. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P58

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P59

P58. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

EXPCHCF All free of charge 1
 Some/all paid for 2
 Don't know 8

P59. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

EHUXPCH Proxy subject..... 1
 Proxy subject's spouse/partner 2
 Mother's help/nanny 3
 Relative 4
 Friend/neighbour 5
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 6
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

P60. INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS

EAAAGE	Male 16 - 64.....	1	ASK P61
	Female 16 - 59	2	
	Others	3	GO TO P63

P61. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

EJBUB	Yes	1	ASK P62
	No	2	GO TO P63
	Don't know	8	

P62. Can I just check, was this
(READ OUT)

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

EJBUBY	To claim unemployment benefit	1
	To claim income support as an unemployed person	2
	Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?	3
	Don't know.....	8

ASK ALL

P63. **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

SHOWCARD P12

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) NI Retirement (old age) Pension..... 01 *EPRF101*
- *EPRF102*
- b) Pension from previous employer(s)..... 02 *EPRF102*
- *EPRF116*
- c) Invalidity and/or Disability Allowance 03 *EPRF116*
- *EPRF131*
- d) Unemployment Benefits and/or Income Support 04 *EPRF131*
- *EPRF134*
- e) National Insurance Sickness Benefit..... 05 *EPRF134*
- *EPRF135*
- f) Child Benefit..... 06 *EPRF135*
- *EPRF137*
- g) Family Credit 07 *EPRF137*
- *EPRF139*
- h) Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate 08 *EPRF139*
- *EPRF125*
- i) Incapacity Benefit..... 09 *EPRF125*
- *EPRF141*
- _____ 09 *EPRF141*
- None..... 0
- Don't know 8 *EPRF141*
- Refused..... 9

P64. SHOWCARD P10

Would you please look at this card and give me the letter for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

EPRFITB NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

- £ 25 - £ 39
- £ 40 - £ 59
- £ 60 - £ 79
- £ 80 - £ 99
- £ 100 - £ 124
- £ 125 - £ 149
- £ 150 - £ 179
- £ 180 - £ 209
- £ 210 - £ 259
- £ 260 - £ 299
- £ 300 - £ 379
- £ 380 - £ 479
- £ 480 - OR MORE

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £1,299

- £ 1,300 - £ 2,099
- £ 2,100 - £ 3,099
- £ 3,100 - £ 4,199
- £ 4,200 - £ 5,199
- £ 5,200 - £ 6,499
- £ 6,500 - £ 7,799
- £ 7,800 - £ 9,299
- £ 9,300 - £ 10,999
- £ 11,000 - £ 13,499
- £ 13,500 - £ 15,999
- £ 16,000 - £ 19,999
- £ 20,000 - £ 24,999
- £ 25,000 - OR MORE

- O00
- A01
- B02
- C03
- D04
- E05
- F06
- G07
- H08
- I09
- J10
- K11
- L12
- M13
- N14

- Don't know98
- Refused99

HOURS MINUTES

TIME NOW

--	--	--	--

EIVFOIH EIVFOIM

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 21)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during the interview?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Informant alone 1 **GO TO P14** EIVPA
-
- b) Partner present..... 2 **ANSWER** EIVPB
-
- c) Other adult(s) present 3 **PI2** EIVPC
-
- d) Child(ren) present..... 4 EIVPD
-
- e) Supervisor present 5 EIVPE
-

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

- EIV2 A great deal 1 **ANSWER**
- A fair amount 2 **PI3**
- A little 3 _____
- Not at all..... 4 **GO TO PI4**

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? [NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

- EIV4 Very good 1
- Good..... 2
- Fair..... 3
- Poor 4
- or Very poor 5

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

OFFICE CODE

--	--

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

**HOU
SEH
OLD

GRI
D**

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of Cover Sheet for all current HH members.
 2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask 'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP
Then ask for each of the others in the household: 'How is related to (HRP)?' Write in relationship.
 3. Record sex.
- COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:
4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is recorded on cover sheet ask 'We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT recorded ask for date of birth and enter.
 5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

PERSON NUMBER	1. FIRST NAME	2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Write in) EHGR2R	OFF ICE USE ONLY	3. SEX Male 1 Female 2 EHGSEX	4. DATE OF BIRTH EHGBM D M Y EHGBY	5. D of B label correct? Yes 1 No 2 D of B not preprinted 3
	PERSON NO					
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/>

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?
NB: CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. `Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask `Does your/his/her spouse/partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask `Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL father of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL mother of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask `Who is responsible for ... and what is their relationship to him/her?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. NAME LABEL CORRECT Yes No Sex not preprinted	7. AGE 1 Best guess if exact 2 age not known 3	8. MARITAL STATUS Married 1 Living as couple 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married 6 Under 16 0 EMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 EHGSPN	10. PAID EMPLOY Yes No Under 16 EHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER 1 Not in 2 household 0 code 00 EHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 EHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 EHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

T3 . When did you move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE `98', AND OBTAIN YEAR

EPPLEVR Lived here all life..... 1

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN: 19

EPLNOWM *EPLNOWY*

T4. Can you tell me your exact date of birth?
**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
 AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98**

DAY MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN

EDOBM *EDOBY*

T5. What is your legal marital status? Are you . . .
READ OUT

EMLSTAT

Married.....	1	
Separated	2	ASK T6
Divorced	3	
Widowed.....	4	
or has she/he never been married?.....	5	GO TO T8
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

T6. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is
 since September 1st 1994?

EMLCHNG

Yes	1	ASK T7
No	2	GO TO T8

T7. So you have recently been
(READ T5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN: 19

EMLCHM *EMLCHY*

T8 . Which of the following best describes your current situation?

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

<i>EJBSTAT</i>	Self employed.....	01	
	In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
	Unemployed.....	03	ASK T9
	Retired from paid work altogether.....	04	
	On maternity leave.....	05	
	Looking after family or home.....	06	
	Full-time student/at school	07	GO TO T12
	Long term sick or disabled	08	
	On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK T9
	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
	_____	10	
	Don't know.....	98	

T9. When did you start being (**STATUS AT T8**)

		MONTH		YEAR	
		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	19	<input type="text"/>
WRITE IN:					GO TO T11
	<i>EPRESBGM</i>		<i>EPRESBGY</i>		
	Don't know		8		ASK T10

T10. Was it after September 1st 1994?

<i>EPRESLY</i>	Yes.....	1
	No	2
	Don't know	8

T11. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1994?

<i>EEDLYR</i>	Yes.....	1	ASK T12
	No	2	GO TO T17 (page)

T12. What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

PROMPT IF NEEDED

EEDTYPE

Comprehensive school	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University	11

T13. Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

EQFHAS

Yes.....	1	ASK T14
No	2	GO TO T15
Don't know	8	

T14. Which is the highest qualification you have got?

(CODE ONE ONLY)

PROMPT IF NEEDED

EPRFEHQ

a) Youth training certificate.....	01
b) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed	02
c) Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....	03
d) City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I.....	04
e) City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II.....	05
f) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III.....	06
g) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma	07
h) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma	08
i) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)	09
j) Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10
k) University diploma	11
l) University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....	12
m) University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....	13
n) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications	

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____ 14

NOW GO TO T17 (page)

T15. Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, 'O' level or 'A' level?

EQFED

Yes	1	ASK T16
No	2	GO TO T17
Don't know	8	

T16. Which is the highest school qualification you have?

**CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT IF NEEDED**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

EPRSEHQ

- | | | |
|----|---|----|
| a) | School Certificate or Matriculation | 01 |
| b) | CSE grade 2-5 | 02 |
| c) | CSE grade 1 | 03 |
| d) | GCSE grades D-G | 04 |
| e) | GCSE grades A-C | 05 |
| f) | O level (obtained before 1975) | 06 |
| g) | O level A-C (1975 or later) | 07 |
| h) | O level D,E (1975 or later) | 08 |
| i) | Higher School Certificate | 09 |
| j) | A level | 10 |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | | |
|----|--|----|
| k) | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)..... | 12 |
| l) | O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) | 13 |
| m) | Standard Grade level 4-7 | 14 |
| n) | Standard Grade level 1-3 | 15 |
| o) | Higher Grade | 16 |
| p) | Certificate of 6th year studies..... | 17 |
| q) | SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade | 18 |
| r) | SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade | 19 |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- | | | |
|----|--|----|
| s) | Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 20 |
|----|--|----|
-

ASK ALL

HEALTH AND CARING

T17. I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been

READ OUT

<i>EHLSTAT</i>	Excellent.....	1
	Good.....	2
	Fair.....	3
	Poor.....	4
	or Very poor	5
	Don't know?.....	8

T18. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

<i>EHLDSBL</i>	Yes.....	1
	No	2
	Don't know	8

T19. Do you have any of the following health problems or disabilities?

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE `NONE'
READ OUT

	None.....	1	
A	Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)	01	<i>EHLPRBA</i>
B	Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print).....	02	<i>EHLPRBB</i>
C	Difficulty in hearing.....	03	<i>EHLPRBC</i>
D	Skin conditions/allergies	04	<i>EHLPRBD</i>
E	Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05	<i>EHLPRBE</i>
F	Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	<i>EHLPRBF</i>
G	Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems	07	<i>EHLPRBG</i>
H	Diabetes	08	<i>EHLPRBH</i>
I	Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	<i>EHLPRBI</i>
J	Alcohol or drug related problems	10	<i>EHLPRBJ</i>
K	Epilepsy	11	<i>EHLPRBK</i>
L	Migraine or frequent headaches	12	<i>EHLPRBL</i>
M	Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	13	<i>EHLPRBM</i>

T20. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

EHLLT

Yes 1 ASK T21
 No 2 **GO TO T22**
 Don't know 8

T21. I am going to read you out some activities. Please tell me which, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'
READ OUT

a)	Doing the housework	1	<i>EHLLTA</i>
b)	Climbing stairs	2	<i>EHLLTB</i>
c)	Dressing him/herself.....	3	<i>EHLLTC</i>
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	<i>EHLLTD</i>
e)	(None of these)	5	<i>EHLLTE</i>

T22. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

EHLLTW

Yes 1 ASK T23
 No 2 **GO TO T25**
 Don't know 8

T23. Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

EHLENDW

Yes 1
 No 2 ASK T24
 Can do nothing..... 3 GO TO T25
 Don't know 8 **ASK T24**

T24. How much does it limit the amount of work you can do?

READ OUT

EHLLTWA

A lot..... 1
 Somewhat..... 2
 Just a little 3
 or Not at all 4

T25 . Since September 1st 1994 last year, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

EHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK T26**
 No 2 **GO TO T29**
 Don't know 8

T26 . Since September 1st 1994 last year, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

DAYS

WRITE IN:

EHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

T27. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

ECBAGE

Yes 1 **ASK T28**
 No 2 **GO TO T29**

T28. Was any of this for childbirth?

EHOSPCH

Yes - all..... 1
 Yes - some..... 2
 No 3
 Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

T29. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

<i>EJBHAS</i>	Yes.....	1	<u>GO TO T33</u>
	No.....	2	<u>ASK T30</u>
	Don't know.....	8	<u>GO TO T46 (page)</u>

T30 . Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

<i>EJBOFF</i>	Yes.....	1	<u>GO TO T32</u>
	No.....	2	<u>ASK T31</u>
	Waiting to take up job.....	3	<u>GO TO T46 (page)</u>
	Don't know.....	8	

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (T30 = 2)

T31. Have you looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

<i>EJULK4</i>	Yes.....	1	
	No.....	2	<u>GO TO T46</u>
	Don't know.....	8	<u>(page)</u>
	Refused.....	9	

T32. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

<i>EJBOFFY</i>	Maternity leave.....	01
	Other leave/holiday.....	02
	Sick/injured.....	03
	Attending training course.....	04
	Laid off/on short time.....	05
	On strike.....	06
	Other personal/family reason (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
	_____	07
	Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
	_____	08
Don't know.....	98	

IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT

T33. What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

EJBSOC

Don't know 8

GO TO T35

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

T34. What does the firm/organisation works for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

EJBSIC

DESCRIBE FULLY

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

T35. Are you an employee or self-employed?

EJBSEMP

Employee..... 1 **GO TO T38**
Self-employed..... 2 **ASK T36**
Don't know 8 **GO TO T38**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

T36. Do you have any employees?

EJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK T37**
NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO T41**
Don't know 8

T37. How many people do you employ?

<i>EJSSIZE</i>	1 - 2	01
	3 - 9	02
	10 - 24	03
	25 - 49	04
	50 - 99	05
	100 - 199	06
	200 - 499	07
	500 - 999	08
	1000 or more	09
	Don't know but fewer than 25	10
	Don't know but 25 or more	11
	Don't know	98

GO TO T41

EMPLOYEES ONLY

T38. Do you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

<i>EJBMNGR</i>	Manager	1
	Foreman/supervisor	2
	<u>NOT</u> manager or supervisor	3
	Don't know	8

T39. What type of organisation do you work for? Is it ...
READ OUT

<i>EJBSECT</i>	Private firm/company/plc	01
	Civil Service or central government	02
	Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
	National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
	Nationalised Industry	05
	Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
	Armed forces	07
	Other (SPECIFY) _____	08
	Don't know	98

T40. How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

<i>EJBSIZE</i>	1 - 2	01
	3 - 9	02
	10 - 24	03
	25 - 49	04
	50 - 99	05
	100 - 199	06
	200 - 499	07
	500 - 999	08
	1000 or more	09
	Don't know but fewer than 25	10
	Don't know but 25 or more.....	11
	Don't know	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

T41. Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually work
 in a normal week excluding any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN:

EJBHRS / EJSHRS

Don't know 8

T42. Is your current job part-time or full-time?

EPRJBFT

Part time..... 1
 Full time..... 2
 Don't know 8

T43. When did you start working in that job?

MONTH

YEAR

WRITE IN: 19

GO TO T45

EPRJBBGM

EPRJBBGY

Don't know 8

ASK T44

T44. Was it after September 1st 1994?

EPRJBL Yes, after September 1st 1994 1
 No, on or before September 1st 1994 2
 Don't know 8

T45. What are your total annual earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

ETLFIYRL Don't know 8
 Refused 9

ASK ALL

T46. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

EAAAGE Male 16 - 64 1 **ASK T47**
 Female 16 - 59 2
 Others 3 **GO TO T49**

T47. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

EJBUB Yes 1 **ASK T48**
 No 2 **GO TO T49**
 Don't know 8

T48. Can I just check, was this
(READ OUT)
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

EJBUBY To claim unemployment benefit 1
 To claim income support as an unemployed person 2
 Or in order to get credits
 for National Insurance contributions? 3
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

T49. **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that you receive. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Which if any of these types of income do you currently receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

READ OUT

- a) NI Retirement (old age) Pension..... 01 *EPRF101*
 - b) Pension from previous employers 02 *EPRF102*
 - c) Invalidity and/or Disability Allowance 03 *EPRF116*
 - d) Unemployment Benefits and/or Income Support 04 *EPRF131*
 - e) National Insurance Sickness Benefit..... 05 *EPRF134*
 - f) Child Benefit..... 06 *EPRF135*
 - g) Family Credit 07 *EPRF137*
 - h) Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate 08 *EPRF139*
 - i) Incapacity Benefit..... 09 *EPRF125*
 - j) Any Other State Benefit
(PLEASE SPECIFY)
- _____ 10 *EPRF141*
- None 0
 - Don't know..... 8
 - Refused 9 *EPRF1RN*

T50. What is your total annual personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

OFFICE CODE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

ETLFIYR

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

HOURS MINUTES

TIME NOW

EIVFOIH

EIVFOIM

END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

T51. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

EIV4

- Very good..... 1
- Good 2
- Fair 3
- Poor..... 4
- or Very poor 5

T52. In general how would you describe the telephone interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

OFFICE CODE

--	--

59-60

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

NOP 43984

OFFICE USE ONLY

MAINSTAGE

Wave

Serial Number

Household No

Check No

Person No

EHID EPNO _____

LIVING IN BRITAIN

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

BEFORE WE BEGIN, PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH

Day Month Year 19

EYPDOB

EYPDOB

AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE

Male

 1

Female

 2

EYPSEX

LET'S BEGIN. THE FIRST QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT SOME THINGS YOU MAY DO IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

1. Yes
EYPTVBR No 1
 2

2. None/Less than an hour
EYTVHRS 1 - 3 1
4 - 6 2
7 or more 3
 4

3. Yes
EYTVLMT No 1
Don't own a TV 2
 3

4. Yes
No 1
Don't own a TV 2
EYTVSTP 3

5. Yes
No 1
Don't have a computer 2
EYPCOMP 3

6. None

EYPPALS 1 - 2 1

3 - 5 2

6 or more 3

4

7. Always

EYPUTEL Usually 1

Sometimes 2

Not usually 3

4

8. Never

EYPLATE 1 - 2 1

3 - 9 2

10 or more 3

4

THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY AND FRIENDS

9. Most days

More than once a week 1

Less than once a week 2

Hardly ever 3

Don't have a mother/mother not living here 4

EYPARGM 5

10. Most days

EYPARGF More than once a week 1

Less than once a week 2

Hardly ever 3

Don't have a father/father not living here 4

5

11. Most days.....
 More than once a week..... 1
 Less than once a week 2
 Hardly ever..... 3
 Don't have a mother/mother not living here 4
EYPTLKM 5

12. Most days.....
EYPTLKF More than once a week..... 1
 Less than once a week 2
 Hardly ever..... 3
 Don't have a father/father not living here..... 4
 5

13. Very easy
EYPTLKP Quite easy 1
 Quite difficult 2
 Very difficult 3
 Don't have a mother/mother not living here 4
 5

14. Write in Number:
EYPNPAL

15. None
EYPFGHT 1 1
 2 - 5 2
 6 - 9 3
 10 or more 4
 5

16. None
EYPEATN 1 - 2 1
 3 - 5 2
 6 - 7 3
 4

17. Write in number of £ and pence
EYPPKML EYPPKMP

18. Yes
 No 1
EYPBEAU 2

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND DRUGS

19. Never
 Once or twice
 Several times

EYDPKLM

1
2
3

20. Yes
 No

EYPSMEV

1
2

21. Write in age:

EYPSMAG

22. Write in number:

EYPSMOF

23. Write in number:

EYPSMLW

24. Yes
 No
 Don't know

EYPSMYR

1
2
8

25. Yes
 No

EYPSMPA

1
2

26. Cigarettes cost too much.....
 Smoking is bad for health
 Your parents would be angry

EYPNOSM

1
2
3

27. Mostly from school
 Mostly from your family
 Mostly from your friends
 Mostly from TV

EYPEDSM

1
2
3
4

28.	Very dangerous to health	
	Fairly dangerous.....	1
	Not very dangerous.....	2
	Not at all dangerous	3
<i>EYPSMOP</i>		4
29.	Yes	
	No	1
<i>EYPDGSC</i>		2
30.	Yes	
	No	1
<i>EYPDGPA</i>		2
31.	Mostly from school	
	Mostly from your family	1
	Mostly from your friends	2
	Mostly from TV	3
<i>EYPDGWH</i>		4
32.	None	
	A few	1
	Most	2
	Don't know	3
<i>EYPDGFR</i>		8
33.	Yes	
	No	1
	Don't know	2
<i>EYPDGYR</i>		8
34.	Drugs can get you into trouble	
	Drugs can damage your health	1
<i>EYPNODG</i>		2

NOW SOME QUESTIONS ON DIET HEALTH AND EXERCISE.

35.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPOPHD</i>	Agree	1
	Neither agree nor disagree	2
	Disagree	3
	Strongly disagree.....	4
		5
36.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPOPHA</i>	Agree	1
	Neither agree nor disagree	2
	Disagree	3
	Strongly disagree.....	4
		5
37.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPOPHE</i>	Agree	1
	Neither agree nor disagree	2
	Disagree	3
	Strongly disagree.....	4
		5
38.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPOPHC</i>	Agree	1
	Neither agree nor disagree	2
	Disagree	3
	Strongly disagree.....	4
		5
39.	Yourself	
<i>EYPMENU</i>	Someone-else	1
		2

40. Yes, all the time
EYPHLTA Yes, sometimes 1
 Never 2
 3

41. Every day or nearly every day
EYPHLTB About once a week 1
 Every now and then 2
 Never 3
 4

NOW I HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE WAY YOU HAVE BEEN FEELING OVER THE LAST FEW WEEKS.

42. None
EYPSAD 1-3 days..... 1
 4-10 days..... 2
 11 days or more 3
 4

43. None
EYPWOR 1-2 Nights 1
 3-5 Nights 2
 6-7 Nights 3
 4

44. A lot
EYPBULL A bit 1
 Not at all 2
 3

45. Very often
EYPLONE Quite often 1
 Occasionally 2
 Hardly ever 3
 4

46.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPESTA</i>	Agree	1
	Disagree	2
	Strongly disagree.....	3
		4
47.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPESTB</i>	Agree	1
	Disagree	2
	Strongly disagree.....	3
		4
48.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPESTC</i>	Agree	1
	Disagree	2
	Strongly disagree.....	3
		4
49.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPESTD</i>	Agree	1
	Disagree	2
	Strongly disagree.....	3
		4
50.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPESTE</i>	Agree	1
	Disagree	2
	Strongly disagree.....	3
		4
51.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPESTF</i>	Agree	1
	Disagree	2
	Strongly disagree.....	3
		4
52.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPESTG</i>	Agree	1
	Disagree	2
	Strongly disagree.....	3
		4

**THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT
DIFFERENT ASPECTS OF YOUR LIFE.**

53.

1	5	3	4	2	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---



EYPHSW

54.

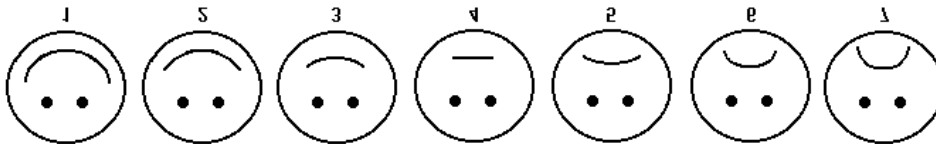
1	5	3	4	2	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---



EYPHAP

55.

1	5	3	4	2	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---



EYPHFM

56.

1	5	3	4	2	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---



EYPHFR

57.

1	5	3	4	2	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---



EYPHLF

WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW YOUR OPINIONS ON SOME IMPORTANT ISSUES.

58.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPOPLA</i>	Agree	1
	Neither agree nor disagree	2
	Disagree	3
	Strongly disagree.....	4
		5
59.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPOPFF</i>	Agree	1
	Neither agree nor disagree	2
	Disagree	3
	Strongly disagree.....	4
		5
60.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPOPFB</i>	Agree	1
	Neither agree nor disagree	2
	Disagree	3
	Strongly disagree.....	4
		5
61.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPOPLB</i>	Agree	1
	Neither agree nor disagree	2
	Disagree	3
	Strongly disagree.....	4
		5
62.	Strongly agree	
<i>EYPOPLC</i>	Agree	1
	Neither agree nor disagree	2
	Disagree	3
	Strongly disagree.....	4
		5

NOW A DIFFERENT QUESTION:

63. Very interested.....

EYPVTE6 Fairly interested.....

Not interested.....

1
2
3

64. Conservative

EYPVTE3 Labour.....

Liberal Democrat

Green Party

Other

Don't know

1
2
3
4
5
8

65. No difference

EYPOPRL Some difference

A great difference

1
2
3

66. Write in Number

67. A great deal

EYPOPSC Quite a lot

A bit but not very much

Very little

1
2
3
4

68. They watch what I am doing very carefully.....

EYPPASC They prefer me to be independent

1
2

69. Leave school at 16

EYPLVSC Go to sixth form or college

Don't know

1
2
8

70. Write in age:

EYPLVHM

71. Write in age:

EYPAMAR

72. Write in age:

EYPAPAR

73. Write in hours:

EYPWHRS

74. Write in to nearest £

EYPPAY

75. Write in job details _____

EYPSOC

76. Write in why you gave that answer _____

EYPSOCY

IF YOU ARE 11, 12 OR 13 YEARS OLD, PLEASE STOP THE TAPE NOW AND TELL THE INTERVIEWER YOU ARE FINISHED.

ONLY ANSWER IF YOU ARE 14 OR 15

I AM GOING TO READ A LIST OF THINGS THAT SOME PEOPLE THINK ARE IMPORTANT ABOUT A JOB

77. Very important.....
 EYPJBQA Not very important..... 1
 Not at all important..... 2
 3

78. Very important.....
 EYPJBQB Not very important..... 1
 Not at all important..... 2
 3

79. Very important.....
 EYPJBQC Not very important..... 1
 Not at all important..... 2
 3

80. Very important.....
 EYPJBQD Not very important..... 1
 Not at all important..... 2
 3

81. Very important.....
 EYPJBQE Not very important..... 1
 Not at all important..... 2
 3

82. A. Security
 EYPJBQT B. Short hours..... 1
 C. Using your brain..... 2
 D. Good pay 3
 E. Feels worthwhile..... 4
 5

MY FINAL QUESTION IS ABOUT WHAT HAS BEEN HAPPENING IN THE LAST YEAR IN YOUR OWN LIFE THAT HAS BEEN ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT TO YOU.

83. Write in:

EYPEVNT1 EYPEVNT2 EYPEVNT3 EYPEVNT4

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS I HAVE. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US. PLEASE LET THE INTERVIEWER KNOW THAT YOU ARE FINISHED.

September 1995

WAVE 5 MAINSTAGE
Young Person Questionnaire

Script

FOR INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

***Before we begin, please write in your exact date of birth and tick whether you are male or female.
PAUSE TO GIVE TIME FOR KID TO WRITE***

Let's begin. The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time. I will read each question twice.

- Q1 Have you got a TV in your bedroom?
Have you got a TV in you bedroom? EYPTVBR
- Q2 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1-3, 4-6, or 7 or more hours?
How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day? EYTVHRS
- Q3 Do your parents set any limits on the amount of TV you can watch?
If your family doesn't own a TV, then just tick that box.
Do your parents set any limits on the amount of TV you can watch? EYTVLMT
- Q4 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?
Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable? EYTVSTP
- Q5 Do you ever use a computer at home? Please don't include SEGA, NINTENDO or GAMEBOYS.
Do you ever use a computer at home? EYPCOMP
- Q6 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?
Is it.... None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times?
Over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house? EYPPALS

- Q7 When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
Always, usually, sometimes or not usually?
When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
EYPUTEL
- Q8 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.0pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?
Was it...Never, 1 or 2, 3-9 or 10 or more times?
In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.0pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?
EYPLATE

The next few questions are about your family and friends

- Q9 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your mother doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your mother?
EYPARGM
- Q10 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your father?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your father doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your father?
EYPARGF
- Q11 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?
EYPTLKM
- Q12 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?
EYPTLKF
- Q13 How easy do you find it to talk about personal problems to your mother?
Is it...Very easy, quite easy, quite difficult or very difficult?
How easy do you find it to talk about personal problems to your mother?
EYPTLKP
- Q14 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?
How many close friends do you have?
EYPNPAL
- Q15 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?
Was it...None, once, 2-5, 6-9, or 10 or more times?
How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone?
EYPFGHT

Q16 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?
Was it...None, 1 or 2, 3 to 5, 6 or 7 times?
In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal altogether with your family?

EYPEATN

Q17 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself?
Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.
How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself?

EYPPKML
EYPPKMP

Q18 Do you have a steady boy or girlfriend?
Do you have a steady boy or girlfriend?

EYPBEAU

The next questions are about alcohol, smoking and drugs

Q19 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?
Is it...Never, once or twice, several times?
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

EYDPKLM

Q20 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?
Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

EYPSMEV

Q21 How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?
If you have never smoked write in zero.
How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

EYPSMAG

Q22 I am going to read you a list of statements. Please wait until I have read them all before you answer, and then write down the number for the statement that describes you best.

EYPSMOF

1. I have never smoked.
2. I have smoked only once or twice.
3. I used to smoke but I don't now.
4. I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week.
5. I smoke regularly.

1. Never smoked, 2. Smoked only once or twice, 3. Used to smoke, 4. Sometimes smoke or 5. Smoke regularly?

Q23 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.
How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days?

EYPSMLW

Q24 Do you think you will either start to smoke, or continue smoking over the next 12 months?
Will you start to smoke, or continue smoking over the next 12 months?

EYPSMYR

- Q25 Have your parents or any other adult in your family talked to you about the effects of smoking on health?
Have your parents or any other adult in your family talked to you about the effects of smoking on health?
- EYPSMPA
- Q26 Which is the most important reason for you not smoking, or not smoking more than you do?
Is it...Cigarettes cost too much, smoking is bad for health, or your parents would be angry?
Which is the most important reason for you not smoking, or not smoking more than you do?
- EYPNOSM
- Q27 Where have you learnt most about the effect of smoking on health?
Is it...Mostly from school, mostly from your family, mostly from friends or mostly from TV?
Where have you learnt most about the effect of smoking on health?
- EYPEDSM
- Q28 Some people think that even smoking just a few cigarettes is very dangerous to their health, whereas others think that the risks are exaggerated. What do you think?
Is it...Very dangerous to health, fairly dangerous, not very dangerous or not at all dangerous?
How dangerous is smoking just a few cigarettes to people's health?
- EYPSMOP
- Q29 Have you been taught at school about the dangers of drug use? By drugs I mean things like glue sniffing, cannabis, ecstasy, cocaine, heroine, or crack.
Have you been taught at school about the dangers of drug use?
- EYPDGSC
- Q30 Have your parents or any other adult in your family talked to you about the dangers of taking drugs?
Have your parents or any other adult in your family talked to you about the dangers of taking drugs?
- EYPDGPA
- Q31 Where have you learnt most about the dangers of taking drugs?
Is it...Mostly from school, mostly from your family, Mostly from friends or mostly from TV?
Where have you learnt most about the dangers of taking drugs?
- EYPDGWH
- Q32 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?
Do none, a few or most of your friends ever use illegal drugs?
Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs?
- EYPDGFR
- Q33 Do you think that in the next 12 months, you might be tempted to use or try out any kind of illegal drug?
Do you think that in the next 12 months, you might be tempted to use or try out any kind of illegal drug?
- EYPDGYR

Q34 Which is the most important reason for not taking drugs?
Is it...Drugs can get you into trouble or drugs can damage your health?
Which is the most important reason for not taking drugs?

EYPNODG

Now some questions on diet, health and exercise. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree?

Q35 Healthy foods are boring.
Healthy foods are boring.

EYPOPHD

Q36 Generally health is a matter of luck.
Generally health is a matter of luck.

EYPOPHA

Q37 Young people about your age should not worry much about their health.
Young people about your age should not worry much about their health.

EYPOPHE

Q38 People of your age care more about being happy than being healthy.
Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
People of your age care more about being happy than being healthy.

EYPOPHC

Q39 Who usually chooses what you eat at home?
Is it...Usually yourself or usually someone else?
Who usually chooses what you eat at home?

EYPMENU

Q40 Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?
Is it...Yes, all the time, yes, sometimes or never?
Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

EYPHLTA

Q41 How often do you usually play sports, do aerobics, or some other keep-fit activity in your free time?
Is it...Every day or nearly every day, about once a week, every now and then, or never?
How often do you usually play sports, do aerobics, or some other keep-fit activity in your free time?

EYPHLTB

Now I have a few questions about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Q42 In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?
Was it...None, 1-3, 4-10 or 11 days or more?
In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?

EYPSAD

Q43 In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?
Was it...None, 1-2, 3-5, or 6-7 nights?
In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?

EYPWOR

Q44 How much do you worry about being bullied at school?
Is it...A lot, a bit or not at all?
How much do you worry about being bullied at school?

EYPBULL

Q45 Most people feel lonely at some time. How often do you feel lonely?
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, hardly ever?
Most people feel lonely at some time. How often do you feel lonely?

EYPLONE

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q46 I feel I have a number of good qualities.
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
I feel I have a number of good qualities.

EYPESTA

Q47 I certainly feel useless at times.
I certainly feel useless at times.

EYPESTB

Q48 I am a likeable person.
I am a likeable person.

EYPESTC

Q49 I enjoy taking exercise to keep fit.
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
I enjoy taking exercise to keep fit.

EYPESTD

Q50 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

EYPESTE

Q51 At times I feel I am no good at all.
At times I feel I am no good at all.

EYPESTF

Q52 On the whole, my health is very good.
On the whole, my health is very good.

EYPESTG

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. In your answer booklet there are some faces expressing various types of feelings. Below each face is a number. I want you to tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about the following things.

Q53 Your school work? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about school work.
Your school work?

EYPHSW

Q54 . Your appearance?
Your appearance?

EYPHAP

- Q55 Your family? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about your family.
Your family? EYPHFM
- Q56 Your friends?
Your friends? EYPHFR
- Q57 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?
Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? EYPHLF

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements?

- Q58 If you try hard enough you can always get what you want in life.
If you try hard enough you can always get what you want in life. EYPOPLA
- Q59 A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family.
A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family. EYPOPF
- Q60 All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job.
All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job. EYPOPFB
- Q61 It is important that young people should learn about sex education - things like pregnancy, birth control and sexual diseases.
It is important that young people should learn about sex education - things like pregnancy, birth control and sexual diseases. EYPOPLB
- Q62 Schools are better than parents when it comes to sex education for young people.
Schools are better than parents when it comes to sex education for young people. EYPOPLC

And now for some other questions about your opinions.

- Q63 How interested are you in politics?
Are you... Very interested, fairly interested, not interested
How interested are you in politics? EYPVTE6
- Q64 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?
Would it be the.. Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, Green Party, another party, or don't you know?
If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for? EYPVTE3
- Q65 How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life?
Would you say they make...No difference, some difference, a great difference?
How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? EYPOPRL

A few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

- Q66 Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure?
Please do not include comics or magazines.
Over the past month, how many books have you read for pleasure?
EYPNBKS
- Q67 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?
Does it mean...A great deal, quite a lot, a bit but not very much, or very little?
How much does it mean to your to do well at school?
EYPOPSC
- Q68 Which statement best describes the way your parents check how you are doing at school?
They watch what I am doing very closely, or they prefer me to be independent.
Which statement best describes the way your parents check how you are doing at school?
EYPPASC
- Q69 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?
Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?
EYPLVSC
- Q70 What age do you think you will be when you leave home?
What age do you think you will be when you leave home?
EYPLVHM
- Q71 At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero.
At what age do you want to get married?
EYPAMAR
- Q72 At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children write in zero?
At what age would you like to start a family?
EYPAPAR
- Q73 Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay?
Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay?
EYPWHR\$
- Q74 How much money did you earn last week? Do not include pocket money or allowances. Please write in the amount you earned to the nearest pound.
How much money did you earn last week?
EYPPAY
- Q75 What job would you like to do when you leave school? Give as many details as possible.
What job would you like to do when you have left school?
EYPSOC
- Q76 Please tell me why you gave that answer.
Write in as much as you like in the space provided.
Please tell me why you gave that answer.
EYPSOCY

***If you are 11, 12 or 13 years old, please stop the tape now and tell the interviewer you are finished.
If you are 14 or 15, I have a few more questions to ask.***

I am going to read a list of things that some people think are important about a job. Please say whether they are very important, not very important or not at all important to you.

Q77 The job is secure, with no danger of being fired or made redundant.
The job is secure.

EYPJBQA

Q78 The works hours are short, with lots of free time.
The works hours are short.

EYPJBQB

Q79 The work involves using your brain.
The work involves using your brain.

EYPJBQC

Q80 The job is well-paid .
The job is well-paid .

EYPJBQD

Q81 The work is important and feels worthwhile.
The work is important and feels worthwhile.

EYPJBQE

Q82 I am going to read all 5 job qualities again. Please wait until I have read them all before you answer and then tick the box of the one you consider the most important thing about a job.

A. Security. B. Short hours. C. Using your brain. D. Good pay. E. Feels worthwhile
Which is the most important thing of all?

EYPJBQT

My final question is about what has been happening in the last year in your own life that has been especially important to you.

Q83 Please tell me anything that has happened to you (or your family) which has stood out as important. This might be things you've done or things that have been of interest or concern. Just whatever comes to mind as important to you.

In the last year what has happened to you or your family which has stood out as important to you?

EYPEVNT1 EYPEVNT2 EYPEVNT3 EYPEVNT4

That is all the questions I have. Thank you very much for helping us. Please let the interviewer know that you are finished.

**LIVING
IN
BRITAIN**

SHOWCARDS

Wave 5 Mainstage

H1

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

H2

- A) Colour television**
- B) Video recorder**
- C) Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- D) Washing machine**
- E) Tumble drier**
- F) Dish washer**
- G) Microwave oven**
- H) Home computer (exclude video games)**
- I) Compact disc player**

H3

Building extension or room conversion

Garage or car port

Drive way or concrete base for vehicle

Garden shed/garden fence/garden patio

Kitchen or bathroom units

Any other extensions or improvements

Interior or exterior painting or decorating

Repair or replacement of guttering, roof, door, plumbing, plaster, woodwork

**Repairs or replacement of windows
(including double glazing)**

Repairs or replacement of walls (eg brickwork, stucco)

Repairs or replacement of electricity system (including rewiring)

Any other repairs, replacements or decorations

H4

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

- A) Under £10**
- B) £10 - £19**
- C) £20 - £29**
- D) £30 - £39**
- E) £40 - £49**
- F) £50 - £59**
- G) £60 - £79**
- H) £80 - £99**
- I) £100 - £119**
- J) £120 - £139**
- K) £140 - £159**
- L) £160 or over**

1

- A) **Employer moved job to another workplace**
- B) **Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- C) **Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- D) **Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- E) **Moved to start own business**
- F) **Decided to relocate own business**
- G) **Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- H) **Moved to look for work**
- I) **None of the above**

Self employed

In paid employment (full or part-time)

Unemployed

Retired from paid work altogether

On maternity leave

Looking after family or home

Full-time student/ at school

Long term sick or disabled

On a government training scheme

Something else (please give details)

Comprehensive school

Grammar school (not fee-paying)

Fee paying grammar school

Sixth form College/Tertiary College

Public or other private school

Other type of school (please give details)

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital

College of further/higher education

**Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions

University

4

- A) **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- B) **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- C) **Clerical and commercial qualifications**
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- D) **City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /**
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- E) **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- F) **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /**
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- G) **Ordinary National Diploma (OND), BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate**
or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- H) **Higher National Diploma (HND), BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or**
Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4
- I) **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- J) **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- K) **University diploma**
- L) **University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- M) **University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- N) **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications**
(please give details)

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- A) GCSE grades D-G
- B) GCSE grades A-C
- C) A Level
- D) CPVE : Certificate of Pre-Vocational Education

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- E) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5
- F) O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- G) Standard Grade level 4-7
- H) Standard Grade level 1-3
- I) Higher Grade or Revised Higher Grade
- J) Certificate of 6th year studies

OTHER (including foreign qualifications)

- K) Other School Exams (please give details)

White

Black - Caribbean

Black - African

Black - Other (please give details)

Indian

Pakistani

Bangladeshi

Chinese

Any other ethnic group (please give details)

Self employed

In paid employment (full or part-time)

Unemployed

Retired from paid work altogether

On maternity leave

Looking after family or home

Full-time student/ at school

Long term sick or disabled

On a government training scheme

Something else (please give details)

8

Comprehensive school

Grammar school (not fee-paying)

Fee paying Grammar school

Sixth form college/Tertiary college

Public or other private school

Elementary school

Secondary modern/secondary school

Technical school (not college)

Other type of school (please give details)

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital

College of further/higher education

Other College or training establishment (please give details)

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions

University

None of above

10

- A) **Youth training certificate\Skillseekers**
- B) **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- C) **Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- D) **City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- E) **City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National
Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- F) **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher
National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- G) **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- H) **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- I) **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- J) **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- K) **University diploma**
- L) **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- M) **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- N) **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- A) **School Certificate or Matriculation**
- B) **CSE grade 2-5**
- C) **CSE grade 1**
- D) **GCSE grades D-G**
- E) **GCSE grades A-C**
- F) **O Level (obtained before 1975)**
- G) **O Level A-C (1975 or later)**
- H) **O Level D,E (1975 or later)**
- I) **Higher School Certificate**
- J) **A Level**

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- K) **SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)**
- L) **O grade (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)**
- M) **Standard Grade level 4-7**
- N) **Standard Grade level 1-3**
- O) **Higher Grade**
- P) **Certificate of 6th year studies**
- Q) **SLC: School Leaving Certificate Lower Grade**
- R) **SLC: School Leaving Certificate Higher Grade**

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- S) **Other school exams (please give details)**

13

- A) Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- B) Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- C) Difficulty in hearing**
- D) Skin conditions/allergies**
- E) Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- F) Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- G) Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- H) Diabetes**
- I) Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- J) Alcohol or drug related problems**
- K) Epilepsy**
- L) Migraine or frequent headaches**
- M) Other health problems (please give details)**

14

Doing the housework

Climbing stairs

Dressing yourself

Walking for at least 10 minutes

None of these

- A) Health visitor, district nurse**
- B) Home-help**
- C) Meals on wheels**
- D) Social worker or welfare officer**
- E) Chiropodist**
- F) Alternative medical practitioner
(e.g. homeopath, osteopath)**
- G) Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- H) Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- I) Physiotherapist**
- J) Any other health or welfare services (please
give details)**

FOR MEN ONLY

- A) Dental check-up**
- B) Eyesight test by an optician**
- C) Chest/other x-rays**
- D) Blood pressure**
- E) Cholesterol test**
- F) Blood test**
- G) Other (please give details)**

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- A) Dental check-up**
- B) Eyesight test by an optician**
- C) Chest/other x-rays**
- D) Blood pressure**
- E) Cholesterol test**
- F) Blood test**
- G) Other (please give details)**
- H) Cervical smear**
- I) Breast screening**

Strongly Agree

Agree

Neither Agree Nor Disagree

Disagree

Strongly Disagree

Private firm/company/plc

**Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**

**Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**

**National Health Service or State Higher Education
(including polytechnic)**

Nationalised Industry

**Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**

Armed forces

Other (please give details)

20

1 - 2

3 - 9

10 - 24

25 - 49

50 - 99

100 - 199

200 - 499

500 - 999

1000 or more

Don't know but fewer than 25

Don't know but 25 or more

- 7) Completely satisfied**

- 6) Mostly satisfied**

- 5) Somewhat satisfied**

- 4) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**

- 3) Somewhat dissatisfied**

- 2) Mostly dissatisfied**

- 1) Completely dissatisfied**

Mornings only

Afternoons only

During the day

Evenings only

At night

Both lunchtime and evenings

Other times of day

Rotating shifts

Varies/no usual pattern

Other (please give details)

- 7) **Completely satisfied**
- 6) **Mostly satisfied**
- 5) **Somewhat satisfied**
- 4) **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3) **Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2) **Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1) **Completely dissatisfied**

24

- 01) I work only while they are at school
- 02) They look after themselves until I get home
- 03) I work from home
- 04) My spouse/partner looks after them
- 05) A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 06) They go to a work-place nursery
- 07) They go to a day nursery
- 08) They go to a child minder
- 09) A relative looks after them
- 10) A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11) Something else (please give details)

I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary

I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary

I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner

My spouse/partner pays for most of it

My spouse/partner pays for all of it

Other (please give details)

Unemployed

Retired from paid work altogether

On maternity leave

Looking after a family or home

Full-time student/ at school

Long term sick or disabled

On a government training scheme

Something else (please give details)

**Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

In paid employment (not self employed)

Working for myself (self-employed)

Unemployed/looking for work

Retired from paid work altogether

On maternity leave

Looking after a family or home

In full-time education/student

Long term sick or disabled

On a government training scheme

Something else (please give details)

Private firm/company/plc

**Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**

**Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**

**National Health Service or State Higher Education
(including polytechnic)**

Nationalised Industry

**Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**

Armed forces

Other (please give details)

I was promoted

I left for a better job

I was made redundant

I was dismissed/sacked

It was a temporary job which ended

I took retirement

I gave up work for health reasons

I left to have a baby

I left to look after children/home

**I left to look after another person
(not children)**

I left for another reason (please give details)

30

Strongly Agree

Agree

Neither Agree Nor Disagree

Disagree

Strongly Disagree

Maintaining order in the nation

Giving people more say in important government decisions

Fighting rising prices

Protecting freedom of speech

To be well liked or popular

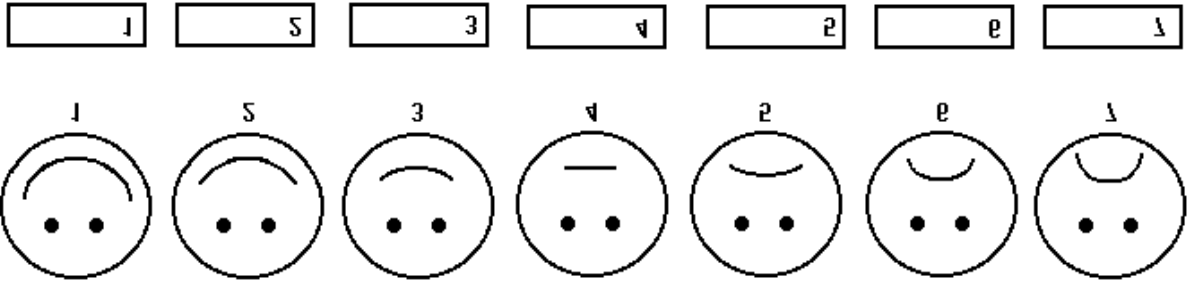
To think for himself or herself

To work hard

To help others when they need help

To obey his/her parents

- A) Political party**
- B) Trade union**
- C) Environmental group**
- D) Parents'/School Association**
- E) Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- F) Religious group or church organisation**
- G) Voluntary service group**
- H) Other community or civic group
(please give details)**
- I) Social club/working men's club**
- J) Sports club**
- K) Women's Institute/Townswomen's guild**
- L) Women's Group/Feminist organisation**
- M) Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- N) None**



- 01 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**

- 02 A Pension from a previous employer**

- 03 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**

- 04 A Private Pension or Annuity**

- 05 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**

- 06 A Widowed mother's allowance**

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 17 Invalidity Pension, Benefit or Allowance**
- 18 Industrial injury or Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Attendance Allowance**
- 20 Mobility Allowance**
- 21 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 22 War Disability Pension**
- 23 Disability Living Allowance**
- 24 Disability Working Allowance**
- 25 Incapacity Benefit** **QF1**

- 31 Unemployment Benefit and Income Support together**
- 32 Income Support (Supplementary Benefit)**
- 33 Unemployment Benefit**
- 34 N.I. Sickness Benefit (not employer's statutory sick pay)**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 One Parent Benefit**
- 37 Family Credit**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit (paid direct to you)**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit (please give details)**

- 51 Educational Grant**
- 52 Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments (please give details)**

- A) Nothing**

- B) More than £1 but less than £100**

- C) Between £100 and £500**

- D) Between £500 and £1000**

- E) Or more than £1000**

National Savings Certificate

Premium Bonds

Unit Trusts

Personal Equity Plans

Shares (UK of foreign)

**National Savings/Building Society/
Insurance Bonds**

**Other investments, government or company
securities (please specify)**

a life insurance policy

a lump sum pension payout

a personal accident claim

a redundancy payment

**an annual or seasonal bonus from
employment**

**an inheritance or bequest
(including inherited property)**

**a win on the football pools, national lottery
or other form of gambling**

anything else (please specify)

Rent

Housekeeping

Board/Keep

Personal Spending or Allowance

Household bills or food

Other (please give details)

Maintenance/alimony/child support

Household bills/expenses

Education/grant

Spending money/allowance

**Repay loan from person (not bank or
finance company)**

Other (please give details)

Hire purchase agreements

Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial institution)

Credit cards (including store cards)

Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements

DSS Social Fund loan

Any other loans from a private individual

Anything else (please specify)

- A) I look after all the household money except my partner's personal spending money**
- B) My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money**
- C) I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money**
- D) My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money.**
- E) We share and manage our household finances jointly.**
- F) We keep our finances completely separate**
- G) Some other arrangement (please give details)**

P1

Self employed

In paid employment (full or part-time)

Unemployed

Retired from paid work altogether

On maternity leave

Looking after family or home

Full-time student/at school

Long term sick or disabled

On a government training scheme

Something else (please give details)

P2

Comprehensive school

Grammar school (not fee-paying)

Fee paying grammar school

Sixth form college/Tertiary college

Public or other private school

Elementary school

Secondary modern/secondary school

Technical school (not college)

Other type of school (please give details)

P3

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital

College of further/higher education

**Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**

Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions

University

None of above

P4

- A) **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- B) **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- C) **Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- D) **City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- E) **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- F) **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- G) **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC
/ Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- H) **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- I) **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- J) **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- K) **University diploma**
- L) **University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- M) **University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- N) **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

P5

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- A) School Certificate or Matriculation
- B) CSE grade 2-5
- C) CSE grade 1
- D) GCSE grades D-G
- E) GCSE grades A-C
- F) O Level (obtained before 1975)
- G) O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- H) O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- I) Higher School Certificate
- J) A Level

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- K) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- L) O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- M) Standard Grade level 4-7
- N) Standard Grade level 1-3
- O) Higher Grade
- P) Certificate of 6th year studies
- Q) SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- R) SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- S) Other school exams (please give details)

QP24

P6

- A) Problems or disability connected with: arms legs, hands, feet, back or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- B) Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- C) Difficulty in hearing**
- D) Skin conditions/allergies**
- E) Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- F) Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- G) Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- H) Diabetes**
- I) Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- J) Alcohol or drug related problems**
- K) Epilepsy**
- L) Migraine or frequent headaches**
- M) Other health problems (please give details)**

P7

- A) Doing the housework**
- B) Climbing stairs**
- C) Dressing him/herself**
- D) Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- E) None of these**

P8

Private firm/ company /plc

Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)

Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)

National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)

Nationalised Industry

Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)

Armed forces

Other (please give details)

P9

1 - 2

3 - 9

10 - 24

25 - 49

50 - 99

100 - 199

200 - 499

500 - 999

1000 or more

Don't know but fewer than 25

Don't know but 25 or more

P10

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> <u>BEFORE TAX</u>	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> <u>BEFORE TAX</u>
O)	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
A)	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
B)	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
C)	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
D)	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
E)	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
F)	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
G)	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
H)	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
I)	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
J)	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
K)	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
L)	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
M)	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
N)	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P11

- 01) She/he works only while they are at school
- 02) They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 03) She/he works from home
- 04) His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 05) A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 06) They go to a work-place nursery
- 07) They go to a day nursery
- 08) They go to a child minder
- 09) A relative looks after them
- 10) A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11) Something else (please give details)

P12

- A) NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- B) Pension from previous employer(s)**
- C) Invalidity and/or Disability Allowance**
- D) Unemployment Benefits and/or Income Support**
- E) National Insurance Sickness Benefit**
- F) Child Benefit**
- G) Family Credit**
- H) Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- I) Incapacity Benefit**
- J) Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**